

---

# **django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf**

## **Documentation**

***Release 0.8.4***

**Artur Barseghyan <artur.barseghyan@gmail.com>**

**Jun 27, 2018**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1 Prerequisites</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2 Dependencies</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3 Documentation</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4 Main features and highlights</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>5 Installation</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>6 Quick start</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>7 Testing</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>8 Writing documentation</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>9 License</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>10 Support</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>11 Author</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>12 Project documentation</b>	<b>25</b>
12.1 Quick start . . . . .	25
12.1.1 Installation . . . . .	27
12.1.2 Example app . . . . .	28
12.1.2.1 Sample models . . . . .	28
12.1.2.1.1 Required imports . . . . .	28
12.1.2.1.2 Book statuses . . . . .	29
12.1.2.1.3 Publisher model . . . . .	29
12.1.2.1.4 Author model . . . . .	30
12.1.2.1.5 Tag model . . . . .	30
12.1.2.1.6 Book model . . . . .	30
12.1.2.2 Admin classes . . . . .	31
12.1.2.3 Create database tables . . . . .	32
12.1.2.4 Fill in some data . . . . .	32
12.1.2.5 Sample document . . . . .	33
12.1.2.5.1 Required imports . . . . .	33

12.1.2.5.2	Index definition . . . . .	33
12.1.2.5.2.1	Settings . . . . .	33
12.1.2.5.2.2	Document index . . . . .	34
12.1.2.5.3	Custom analyzers . . . . .	34
12.1.2.5.4	Document definition . . . . .	34
12.1.2.6	Syncing Django’s database with Elasticsearch indexes . . . . .	36
12.1.2.6.1	Full database sync . . . . .	36
12.1.2.6.2	Sample partial sync (using custom signals) . . . . .	36
12.1.2.6.2.1	Required imports . . . . .	36
12.1.2.6.2.2	Update book index on related model change . . . . .	36
12.1.2.6.2.3	Update book index on related model removal . . . . .	37
12.1.2.7	Sample serializer . . . . .	38
12.1.2.7.1	Required imports . . . . .	38
12.1.2.7.2	Serializer definition . . . . .	38
12.1.2.8	ViewSet definition . . . . .	39
12.1.2.8.1	Required imports . . . . .	40
12.1.2.8.2	ViewSet definition . . . . .	40
12.1.2.9	URLs . . . . .	42
12.1.2.9.1	Required imports . . . . .	42
12.1.2.9.2	Router definition . . . . .	42
12.1.2.9.3	URL patterns . . . . .	43
12.1.2.10	Check what you’ve done so far . . . . .	43
12.1.2.10.1	URLs . . . . .	43
12.1.2.10.2	Test in browser . . . . .	43
12.1.3	Development and debugging . . . . .	44
12.1.3.1	Profiling tools . . . . .	44
12.1.3.1.1	Installation . . . . .	44
12.1.3.1.2	Configuration . . . . .	44
12.1.3.2	Debugging . . . . .	45
12.2	Filter usage examples . . . . .	45
12.2.1	Search . . . . .	46
12.2.1.1	Search in all fields . . . . .	46
12.2.1.2	Search a single term on specific field . . . . .	46
12.2.1.3	Search for multiple terms . . . . .	46
12.2.1.4	Search for multiple terms in specific fields . . . . .	46
12.2.2	Filtering . . . . .	46
12.2.2.1	Supported lookups . . . . .	46
12.2.2.1.1	Native . . . . .	46
12.2.2.1.1.1	term . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.2	terms . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.3	range . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.4	exists . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.5	prefix . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.6	wildcard . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.1.7	ids . . . . .	47
12.2.2.1.2	Functional . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.1	contains . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.2	in . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.3	gt . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.4	gte . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.5	lt . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.6	lte . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.7	startswith . . . . .	48
12.2.2.1.2.8	endswith . . . . .	49

12.2.2.1.2.9	isnull . . . . .	49
12.2.2.1.2.10	exclude . . . . .	49
12.2.3	Usage examples . . . . .	49
12.3	Basic usage examples . . . . .	49
12.3.1	Example app . . . . .	50
12.3.1.1	Sample models . . . . .	50
12.3.1.2	Sample document . . . . .	51
12.3.1.3	Sample serializer . . . . .	52
12.3.1.4	Sample view . . . . .	52
12.3.1.5	Usage example . . . . .	54
12.3.1.5.1	Sample queries . . . . .	54
12.3.1.5.1.1	Search . . . . .	54
12.3.1.5.1.2	Filtering . . . . .	54
12.3.1.5.1.3	Ordering . . . . .	55
12.4	Advanced usage examples . . . . .	56
12.4.1	Example app . . . . .	57
12.4.1.1	Sample models . . . . .	57
12.4.1.2	Sample document . . . . .	60
12.4.1.2.1	Index definition . . . . .	60
12.4.1.2.1.1	Settings . . . . .	60
12.4.1.2.1.2	Document index . . . . .	61
12.4.1.3	Sample serializer . . . . .	62
12.4.1.4	Sample view . . . . .	63
12.4.1.5	Usage example . . . . .	65
12.4.1.5.1	Search . . . . .	65
12.4.1.5.2	Filtering . . . . .	66
12.4.1.5.3	Ordering . . . . .	67
12.4.1.6	Ids filter . . . . .	67
12.4.1.7	Faceted search . . . . .	68
12.4.1.8	Geo-spatial features . . . . .	69
12.4.1.8.1	Filtering . . . . .	69
12.4.1.8.2	Ordering . . . . .	69
12.4.1.9	Suggestions . . . . .	70
12.4.1.9.1	Completion suggesters . . . . .	70
12.4.1.9.1.1	Document definition . . . . .	70
12.4.1.9.1.2	Serializer definition . . . . .	71
12.4.1.9.1.3	ViewSet definition . . . . .	72
12.4.1.9.1.4	Sample requests/responses . . . . .	73
12.4.1.9.1.5	Suggestions on Array/List field . . . . .	75
12.4.1.9.1.6	Sample requests/responses . . . . .	75
12.4.1.9.2	Term and Phrase suggestions . . . . .	76
12.4.1.9.2.1	Document definition . . . . .	76
12.4.1.9.2.2	ViewSet definition . . . . .	78
12.4.1.9.2.3	Sample requests/responses . . . . .	81
12.4.1.9.2.4	Completion . . . . .	81
12.4.1.9.2.5	Term . . . . .	83
12.4.1.9.2.6	Phrase . . . . .	84
12.4.1.10	Functional suggestions . . . . .	84
12.4.1.10.1	Document definition . . . . .	84
12.4.1.10.2	ViewSet definition . . . . .	85
12.4.1.11	Highlighting . . . . .	87
12.4.1.12	Pagination . . . . .	89
12.4.1.12.1	Page number pagination . . . . .	89
12.4.1.12.2	Limit/offset pagination . . . . .	89

12.4.1.12.3	Customisations . . . . .	90
12.5	Nested fields usage examples . . . . .	90
12.5.1	Example app . . . . .	91
12.5.1.1	Sample models . . . . .	91
12.5.1.2	Sample document . . . . .	96
12.5.1.2.1	Index definition . . . . .	96
12.5.1.2.1.1	Settings . . . . .	96
12.5.1.2.1.2	Document index . . . . .	96
12.5.1.3	Sample serializer . . . . .	99
12.5.1.4	Sample view . . . . .	100
12.5.1.5	Usage example . . . . .	102
12.5.1.5.1	Sample queries . . . . .	102
12.5.1.5.1.1	Search . . . . .	102
12.5.1.5.1.2	Nested filtering . . . . .	102
12.5.1.5.1.3	Nested search . . . . .	103
12.5.1.5.1.4	Sample models . . . . .	103
12.5.1.5.1.5	Sample document . . . . .	104
12.5.1.5.1.6	Sample view . . . . .	105
12.5.1.5.1.7	Sample request . . . . .	107
12.5.1.5.1.8	Filtering . . . . .	107
12.5.1.5.1.9	Ordering . . . . .	107
12.5.1.6	Suggestions . . . . .	108
12.5.1.7	Nested aggregations/facets . . . . .	108
12.6	Various handy helpers . . . . .	112
12.6.1	More like this . . . . .	112
12.7	Release history and notes . . . . .	112
12.7.1	0.8.4 . . . . .	113
12.7.2	0.8.3 . . . . .	113
12.7.3	0.8.2 . . . . .	113
12.7.4	0.8.1 . . . . .	113
12.7.5	0.8 . . . . .	113
12.7.6	0.7.2 . . . . .	114
12.7.7	0.7.1 . . . . .	114
12.7.8	0.7 . . . . .	114
12.7.9	0.6.4 . . . . .	114
12.7.10	0.6.3 . . . . .	114
12.7.11	0.6.2 . . . . .	115
12.7.12	0.6.1 . . . . .	115
12.7.13	0.6 . . . . .	115
12.7.14	0.5.1 . . . . .	115
12.7.15	0.5 . . . . .	115
12.7.16	0.4.4 . . . . .	115
12.7.17	0.4.3 . . . . .	116
12.7.18	0.4.2 . . . . .	116
12.7.19	0.4.1 . . . . .	116
12.7.20	0.4 . . . . .	116
12.7.21	0.3.12 . . . . .	116
12.7.22	0.3.11 . . . . .	117
12.7.23	0.3.10 . . . . .	117
12.7.24	0.3.9 . . . . .	117
12.7.25	0.3.8 . . . . .	117
12.7.26	0.3.7 . . . . .	117
12.7.27	0.3.6 . . . . .	117
12.7.28	0.3.5 . . . . .	117

12.7.29	0.3.4	117
12.7.30	0.3.3	118
12.7.31	0.3.2	118
12.7.32	0.3.1	118
12.7.33	0.3	118
12.7.34	0.2.6	118
12.7.35	0.2.5	118
12.7.36	0.2.4	118
12.7.37	0.2.3	118
12.7.38	0.2.2	119
12.7.39	0.2.1	119
12.7.40	0.2	119
12.7.41	0.1.8	119
12.7.42	0.1.7	119
12.7.43	0.1.6	119
12.7.44	0.1.5	119
12.7.45	0.1.4	120
12.7.46	0.1.3	120
12.7.47	0.1.2	120
12.7.48	0.1.1	120
12.7.49	0.1	120
12.8	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf package	120
12.8.1	Subpackages	120
12.8.1.1	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields package	120
12.8.1.1.1	Submodules	120
12.8.1.1.2	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common module	120
12.8.1.1.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.helpers module	122
12.8.1.1.4	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields module	122
12.8.1.1.5	Module contents	125
12.8.1.2	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends package	128
12.8.1.2.1	Subpackages	128
12.8.1.2.1.1	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.aggregations package	128
12.8.1.2.1.2	Submodules	128
12.8.1.2.1.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.aggregations.bucket_aggregations module	128
12.8.1.2.1.4	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.aggregations.metrics_aggregations module	128
12.8.1.2.1.5	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.aggregations.pipeline_aggregations module	128
12.8.1.2.1.6	Module contents	128
12.8.1.2.1.7	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering package	128
12.8.1.2.1.8	Submodules	128
12.8.1.2.1.9	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common module	128
12.8.1.2.1.10	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.geo_spatial module	133
12.8.1.2.1.11	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.ids module	137
12.8.1.2.1.12	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.nested module	139
12.8.1.2.1.13	Module contents	144
12.8.1.2.1.14	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering package	158
12.8.1.2.1.15	Submodules	158
12.8.1.2.1.16	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.common module	158

12.8.1.2.1.17	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.geo_spatial module . . . . .	160
12.8.1.2.1.18	Module contents . . . . .	161
12.8.1.2.1.19	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester package .	165
12.8.1.2.1.20	Submodules . . . . .	165
12.8.1.2.1.21	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.functional module . . . . .	165
12.8.1.2.1.22	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.native module . . . . .	169
12.8.1.2.1.23	Module contents . . . . .	173
12.8.1.2.2	Submodules . . . . .	178
12.8.1.2.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.faceted_search module . . .	178
12.8.1.2.4	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.highlight module . . . . .	180
12.8.1.2.5	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins module . . . . .	182
12.8.1.2.6	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.search module . . . . .	183
12.8.1.2.7	Module contents . . . . .	185
12.8.1.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests package . . . . .	185
12.8.1.3.1	Submodules . . . . .	185
12.8.1.3.2	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base module . . . . .	185
12.8.1.3.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins module . . . . .	185
12.8.1.3.4	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_faceted_search module . . . . .	186
12.8.1.3.5	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common module . . . . .	186
12.8.1.3.6	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial module . . .	189
12.8.1.3.7	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested module . . . . .	189
12.8.1.3.8	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_functional_suggesters module . .	191
12.8.1.3.9	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_helpers module . . . . .	191
12.8.1.3.10	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_highlight module . . . . .	192
12.8.1.3.11	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common module . . . .	192
12.8.1.3.12	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_geo_spatial module . .	193
12.8.1.3.13	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_pagination module . . . . .	193
12.8.1.3.14	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_search module . . . . .	193
12.8.1.3.15	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_serializers module . . . . .	194
12.8.1.3.16	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_suggesters module . . . . .	194
12.8.1.3.17	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views module . . . . .	195
12.8.1.3.18	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_wrappers module . . . . .	195
12.8.1.3.19	Module contents . . . . .	195
12.8.2	Submodules . . . . .	202
12.8.3	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.analyzers module . . . . .	202
12.8.4	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.apps module . . . . .	202
12.8.5	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat module . . . . .	202
12.8.6	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants module . . . . .	202
12.8.7	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers module . . . . .	203
12.8.8	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination module . . . . .	204
12.8.9	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers module . . . . .	205
12.8.10	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.utils module . . . . .	206
12.8.11	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views module . . . . .	206
12.8.12	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets module . . . . .	207
12.8.13	django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.wrappers module . . . . .	207
12.8.14	Module contents . . . . .	208
<b>13 Indices and tables</b>		<b>209</b>
<b>Python Module Index</b>		<b>211</b>

Integrate Elasticsearch DSL with Django REST framework in the shortest way possible, with least efforts possible.

Package provides views, serializers, filter backends, pagination and other handy add-ons.

You are expected to use `django-elasticsearch-dsl` for defining your Elasticsearch documents.



# CHAPTER 1

---

## Prerequisites

---

- Django 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11 and 2.0.
- Python 2.7, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6
- Elasticsearch 2.x, 5.x



# CHAPTER 2

---

## Dependencies

---

- django-elasticsearch-dsl
- djangorestframework



# CHAPTER 3

---

## Documentation

---

Documentation is available on [Read the Docs](#).



# CHAPTER 4

---

## Main features and highlights

---

- *Dynamic serializer for Documents.*
- *Search filter backend.*
- *Ordering filter backend.*
- *Filtering filter backend* (big variety of native- and functional- query lookups, such as gt, gte, lt, lte, endswith, contains, wildcard, exists, exclude, isnull, range, in, prefix (same as startswith), term and terms is implemented).
- *Geo-spatial filtering filter backend* (the following filters implemented: geo\_distance, geo\_polygon and geo\_bounding\_box).
- *Geo-spatial ordering filter backend* (the following filters implemented: geo\_distance).
- *Faceted search filter backend.*
- *Nested filtering filter backend.*
- *Highlight backend.*
- *Suggester filter backend.*
- *Functional suggester filter backend.*
- *Pagination (Page number and limit/offset pagination).*
- *Ids filter backend.*



# CHAPTER 5

---

## Installation

---

1. Install latest stable version from PyPI:

```
pip install django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf
```

or latest stable version from GitHub:

```
pip install https://github.com/barseghyanartur/django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf/  
archive/stable.tar.gz
```

or latest stable version from BitBucket:

```
pip install https://bitbucket.org/barseghyanartur/django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf/  
get/stable.tar.gz
```

2. Add `rest_framework`, `django_elasticsearch_dsl` and `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf` to `INSTALLED_APPS`:

```
INSTALLED_APPS = (  
    # ...  
    # REST framework  
    'rest_framework',  
  
    # Django Elasticsearch integration  
    'django_elasticsearch_dsl',  
  
    # Django REST framework Elasticsearch integration (this package)  
    'django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf',  
    # ...  
)
```



# CHAPTER 6

---

## Quick start

---

Perhaps the easiest way to get acquainted with `django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf` is to read the [\*quick start tutorial\*](#).

See it as a guide of diving into integration of Elasticsearch with Django with very low knowledge entry level.



# CHAPTER 7

---

## Testing

---

Project is covered with tests.

To test with all supported Python/Django versions type:

```
tox
```

To test against specific environment, type:

```
tox -e py36-django110
```

To test just your working environment type:

```
./runtests.py
```

To run a single test in your working environment type:

```
./runtests.py src/django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf/tests/test_filtering.py
```

Or:

```
./manage.py test django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering
```

It's assumed that you have all the requirements installed. If not, first install the test requirements:

```
pip install -r examples/requirements/test.txt
```



# CHAPTER 8

---

## Writing documentation

---

Keep the following hierarchy.

```
=====
title
=====

header
=====

sub-header
-----
~~~~~

sub-sub-header
~~~~~

sub-sub-sub-header
^^^^^

sub-sub-sub-sub-header
+++++


sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-header
*****
```



# CHAPTER 9

---

## License

---

GPL 2.0/LGPL 2.1



# CHAPTER 10

---

## Support

---

For any issues contact me at the e-mail given in the *Author* section.



# CHAPTER 11

---

Author

---

Artur Barseghyan <[artur.barseghyan@gmail.com](mailto:artur.barseghyan@gmail.com)>



# CHAPTER 12

---

## Project documentation

---

Contents:

### Table of Contents

- *django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf*
  - *Prerequisites*
  - *Dependencies*
  - *Documentation*
  - *Main features and highlights*
  - *Installation*
  - *Quick start*
  - *Testing*
  - *Writing documentation*
  - *License*
  - *Support*
  - *Author*
  - *Project documentation*
  - *Indices and tables*

### 12.1 Quick start

The best way to get acquainted with `django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf`.

See it as a guide of diving into integration of Elasticsearch with Django with very low knowledge entry level.

Contents:

## Table of Contents

- *Quick start*
  - *Installation*
  - *Example app*
    - \* *Sample models*
      - *Required imports*
      - *Book statuses*
      - *Publisher model*
      - *Author model*
      - *Tag model*
      - *Book model*
    - \* *Admin classes*
    - \* *Create database tables*
    - \* *Fill in some data*
    - \* *Sample document*
      - *Required imports*
      - *Index definition*
      - *Settings*
      - *Document index*
      - *Custom analyzers*
      - *Document definition*
    - \* *Syncing Django's database with Elasticsearch indexes*
      - *Full database sync*
      - *Sample partial sync (using custom signals)*
      - *Required imports*
      - *Update book index on related model change*
      - *Update book index on related model removal*
    - \* *Sample serializer*
      - *Required imports*
      - *Serializer definition*
    - \* *ViewSet definition*
      - *Required imports*
      - *ViewSet definition*

- \* *URLs*
  - *Required imports*
  - *Router definition*
  - *URL patterns*
- \* *Check what you've done so far*
  - *URLs*
  - *Test in browser*
- *Development and debugging*
  - \* *Profiling tools*
    - *Installation*
    - *Configuration*
  - \* *Debugging*

### 12.1.1 Installation

1. Install latest stable version from PyPI:

```
pip install django-elasticsearch-dsl-drf
```

2. Add `rest_framework`, `django_elasticsearch_dsl` and `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf` to `INSTALLED_APPS`:

```
INSTALLED_APPS = (
    # ...
    # REST framework
    'rest_framework',

    # Django Elasticsearch integration
    'django_elasticsearch_dsl',

    # Django REST framework Elasticsearch integration (this package)
    'django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf',
    # ...
)
```

3. Basic Django REST framework and `djangoe_elasticsearch-dsl` configuration:

```
REST_FRAMEWORK = {
    'DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_CLASSES': (
        'rest_framework.authentication.BasicAuthentication',
        'rest_framework.authentication.SessionAuthentication',
    ),
    'DEFAULT_PAGINATION_CLASS':
        'rest_framework.pagination.PageNumberPagination',
    'PAGE_SIZE': 100,
    'ORDERING_PARAM': 'ordering',
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Elasticsearch configuration
ELASTICSEARCH_DSL = {
    'default': {
        'hosts': 'localhost:9200'
    },
}
```

## 12.1.2 Example app

To get started, let's imagine we have a simple book register with a couple of models.

- *Publisher model*: The book publisher model. Each book might have only one publisher (ForeignKey relation).
- *Author model*: The book author model. Each book might have unlimited number of authors (ManyToMany relation).
- *Tag model*: The tag model. Each book might have unlimited number of tags (ManyToMany relation).
- *Book model*: The book model.

To keep things separate, our Django models will reside in the `books` app. Elasticsearch documents and Django REST framework views will be defined in a `search_indexes` app. Both of the apps should be added to the `INSTALLED_APPS`.

```
INSTALLED_APPS = (
    # ...
    'books',    # Books application
    'search_indexes', # Elasticsearch integration with the Django
                      # REST framework
    # ...
)
```

### 12.1.2.1 Sample models

Content of the `books/models.py` file. Additionally, see the code comments.

#### 12.1.2.1.1 Required imports

Imports required for model definition.

`books/models/book.py`

```
import json

from django.conf import settings
from django.db import models
from django.utils.translation import gettext, gettext_lazy as _

from six import python_2_unicode_compatible
```

### 12.1.2.1.2 Book statuses

*books/models/book.py*

```
# States indicate the publishing status of the book. Publishing might
# be in-progress, not yet published, published, rejected, etc.
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_PUBLISHED = 'published'
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_NOT_PUBLISHED = 'not_published'
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_IN_PROGRESS = 'in_progress'
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CANCELLED = 'cancelled'
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_REJECTED = 'rejected'
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CHOICES = (
    (BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_PUBLISHED, "Published"),
    (BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_NOT_PUBLISHED, "Not published"),
    (BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_IN_PROGRESS, "In progress"),
    (BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CANCELLED, "Cancelled"),
    (BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_REJECTED, "Rejected"),
)
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_DEFAULT = BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_PUBLISHED
```

### 12.1.2.1.3 Publisher model

*books/models/book.py*

```
@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Publisher(models.Model):
    """Publisher."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=30)
    address = models.CharField(max_length=50)
    city = models.CharField(max_length=60)
    state_province = models.CharField(max_length=30)
    country = models.CharField(max_length=50)
    website = models.URLField()
    latitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)
    longitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["id"]

    def __str__(self):
        return self.name

    @property
    def location_field_indexing(self):
        """Location for indexing.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native filter.  
"""  
    return {  
        'lat': self.latitude,  
        'lon': self.longitude,  
    }  
}
```

#### 12.1.2.1.4 Author model

*books/models/author.py*

```
@python_2_unicode_compatible  
class Author(models.Model):  
    """Author.  
  
    salutation = models.CharField(max_length=10)  
    name = models.CharField(max_length=200)  
    email = models.EmailField()  
    headshot = models.ImageField(upload_to='authors', null=True, blank=True)  
  
    class Meta(object):  
        """Meta options.  
  
        ordering = ["id"]  
  
    def __str__(self):  
        return self.name
```

#### 12.1.2.1.5 Tag model

*books/models/tag.py*

```
class Tag(models.Model):  
    """Simple tag model.  
  
    title = models.CharField(max_length=255, unique=True)  
  
    class Meta(object):  
        """Meta options.  
  
        verbose_name = _("Tag")  
        verbose_name_plural = _("Tags")  
  
    def __str__(self):  
        return self.title
```

#### 12.1.2.1.6 Book model

*books/models/book.py*

```

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Book(models.Model):
    """Book."""

    title = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    description = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    summary = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    authors = models.ManyToManyField('books.Author', related_name='books')
    publisher = models.ForeignKey(Publisher, related_name='books')
    publication_date = models.DateField()
    state = models.CharField(max_length=100,
                            choices=BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CHOICES,
                            default=BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_DEFAULT)
    isbn = models.CharField(max_length=100, unique=True)
    price = models.DecimalField(max_digits=10, decimal_places=2)
    pages = models.PositiveIntegerField(default=200)
    stock_count = models.PositiveIntegerField(default=30)
    tags = models.ManyToManyField('books.Tag',
                                 related_name='books',
                                 blank=True)

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["isbn"]

    def __str__(self):
        return self.title

    # The only publisher information we're going to need in our document
    # is the publisher name. Since publisher isn't a required field,
    # we define a properly on a model level to avoid indexing errors on
    # non-existing relation.
    @property
    def publisher_indexing(self):
        """Publisher for indexing.

        Used in Elasticsearch indexing.
        """
        if self.publisher is not None:
            return self.publisher.name

    # As of tags, again, we only need a flat list of tag names, on which
    # we can filter. Therefore, we define a properly on a model level,
    # which will return a JSON dumped list of tags relevant to the
    # current book model object.
    @property
    def tags_indexing(self):
        """Tags for indexing.

        Used in Elasticsearch indexing.
        """
        return [tag.title for tag in self.tags.all()]

```

### 12.1.2.2 Admin classes

This is just trivial. A couple of correspondent admin classes in order to be able to fill some data.

*books/admin.py*

```
from django.contrib import admin

from .models import *

@admin.register(Book)
class BookAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    """Book admin."""

    list_display = ('title', 'isbn', 'price', 'publication_date')
    search_fields = ('title',)
    filter_horizontal = ('authors', 'tags',)

@admin.register(Author)
class AuthorAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    """Author admin."""

    list_display = ('name', 'email',)
    search_fields = ('name',)

@admin.register(Publisher)
class PublisherAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    """Publisher admin."""

    list_display = ('name',)
    search_fields = ('name',)

@admin.register(Tag)
class TagAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    """Tag admin."""

    list_display = ('title',)
    search_fields = ('title',)
```

#### 12.1.2.3 Create database tables

For now, just run the migrations to create the database tables.

```
./manage.py makemigrations books
./manage.py migrate books
```

#### 12.1.2.4 Fill in some data

If you have followed the instructions, you should now be able to log into the Django admin and create a dozen of Book/Author/Publisher/Tag records in admin.

```
http://localhost:8000/admin/books/publisher/
http://localhost:8000/admin/books/author/
http://localhost:8000/admin/books/tag/
http://localhost:8000/admin/books/book/
```

Once you've done that, proceed to the next step.

### 12.1.2.5 Sample document

In Elasticsearch, a document is a basic unit of information that can be indexed. For example, you can have a document for a single customer, another document for a single product, and yet another for a single order. This document is expressed in JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) which is an ubiquitous internet data interchange format.

Within an index/type, you can store as many documents as you want. Note that although a document physically resides in an index, a document actually must be indexed/assigned to a type inside an index.

Simply said, you could see an Elasticsearch index as a database and a document as a database table (which makes a Document definition in Elasticsearch DSL similar to a Django Model definition).

Often, complex SQL model structures are flattened in Elasticsearch indexes/documents. Nested relations are denormalized.

In our example, all 4 models (Author, Publisher, Tag, Book) would be flattened into a single BookDocument, which would hold all the required information.

Content of the `search_indexes/documents/book.py` file. Additionally, see the code comments.

#### 12.1.2.5.1 Required imports

`search_indexes/documents/book.py`

```
from django.conf import settings
from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
from elasticsearch_dsl import analyzer

from books.models import Book
```

#### 12.1.2.5.2 Index definition

To separate dev/test/staging/production indexes, the following approach is recommended.

##### 12.1.2.5.2.1 Settings

`settings/base.py`

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'publisher',
}
```

`settings/testing.py`

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'test_book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'test_publisher',
}
```

*settings/production.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'prod_book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'prod_publisher',
}
```

#### 12.1.2.5.2.2 Document index

*search\_indexes/documents/books.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)
```

#### 12.1.2.5.3 Custom analyzers

```
html_strip = analyzer(
    'html_strip',
    tokenizer="standard",
    filter=["standard", "lowercase", "stop", "snowball"],
    char_filter=["html_strip"]
)
```

#### 12.1.2.5.4 Document definition

*search\_indexes/documents/book.py*

```
@INDEX.doc_type
class BookDocument(DocType):
    """Book Elasticsearch document."""

    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    title = fields.StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )

    description = fields.StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
summary = fields.StringField(  
    analyzer=html_strip,  
    fields={  
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),  
    }  
)  
  
publisher = fields.StringField(  
    attr='publisher_indexing',  
    analyzer=html_strip,  
    fields={  
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),  
    }  
)  
  
publication_date = fields.DateField()  
  
state = fields.StringField(  
    analyzer=html_strip,  
    fields={  
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),  
    }  
)  
  
isbn = fields.StringField(  
    analyzer=html_strip,  
    fields={  
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),  
    }  
)  
  
price = fields.FloatField()  
  
pages = fields.IntegerField()  
  
stock_count = fields.IntegerField()  
  
tags = fields.StringField(  
    attr='tags_indexing',  
    analyzer=html_strip,  
    fields={  
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword', multi=True),  
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(multi=True),  
    },  
    multi=True  
)  
  
class Meta(object):  
    """Meta options."""  
  
model = Book # The model associate with this DocType
```

### 12.1.2.6 Syncing Django's database with Elasticsearch indexes

So far, we have a couple of Django models and a single (decentralized) Elasticsearch index/document (Book).

#### 12.1.2.6.1 Full database sync

The excellent `django-elasticsearch-dsl` library makes a good job of keeping the Book index fresh. It makes use of signals, so whenever the Book model is changed, the correspondent BookDocument indexes would be updated.

To simply run the full sync between Django's database and Elasticsearch, do as follows:

1. Create Elasticsearch indexes:

```
./manage.py search_index --create -f
```

2. Sync the data:

```
./manage.py search_index --populate -f
```

However, in case if a Tag, Publisher or Author models change, the Book index would not be automatically updated.

#### 12.1.2.6.2 Sample partial sync (using custom signals)

In order to keep indexes fresh, you will have to write a couple of simple lines of code (using Django's signals). Whenever a change is made to any of the Tag, Publisher or Author models, we're going to update the correspondent BookDocument index.

##### 12.1.2.6.2.1 Required imports

*search\_indexes/signals.py*

```
from django.db.models.signals import post_save, post_delete
from django.dispatch import receiver

from django_elasticsearch_dsl.registries import registry
```

##### 12.1.2.6.2.2 Update book index on related model change

*search\_indexes/signals.py*

```
@receiver(post_save)
def update_document(sender, **kwargs):
    """Update document on added/changed records.

    Update Book document index if related `books.Publisher` (`publisher`),
    `books.Author` (`authors`), `books.Tag` (`tags`) fields have been updated
    in the database.
    """
    app_label = sender._meta.app_label
    model_name = sender._meta.model_name
    instance = kwargs['instance']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

if app_label == 'book':
    # If it is `books.Publisher` that is being updated.
    if model_name == 'publisher':
        instances = instance.books.all()
        for _instance in instances:
            registry.update(_instance)

    # If it is `books.Author` that is being updated.
    if model_name == 'author':
        instances = instance.books.all()
        for _instance in instances:
            registry.update(_instance)

    # If it is `books.Tag` that is being updated.
    if model_name == 'tag':
        instances = instance.books.all()
        for _instance in instances:
            registry.update(_instance)

```

### 12.1.2.6.2.3 Update book index on related model removal

*search\_indexes/signals.py*

```

@receiver(post_delete)
def delete_document(sender, **kwargs):
    """Update document on deleted records.

    Updates Book document from index if related `books.Publisher`
    (`publisher`), `books.Author` (`authors`), `books.Tag` (`tags`) fields
    have been removed from database.
    """
    app_label = sender._meta.app_label
    model_name = sender._meta.model_name
    instance = kwargs['instance']

    if app_label == 'books':
        # If it is `books.Publisher` that is being updated.
        if model_name == 'publisher':
            instances = instance.books.all()
            for _instance in instances:
                registry.update(_instance)
                # registry.delete(_instance, raise_on_error=False)

        # If it is `books.Author` that is being updated.
        if model_name == 'author':
            instances = instance.books.all()
            for _instance in instances:
                registry.update(_instance)
                # registry.delete(_instance, raise_on_error=False)

        # If it is `books.Tag` that is being updated.
        if model_name == 'tag':
            instances = instance.books.all()
            for _instance in instances:
                registry.update(_instance)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# registry.delete(_instance, raise_on_error=False)
```

### 12.1.2.7 Sample serializer

At this step we're going to define a serializer to be used in the Django REST framework ViewSet.

Content of the `search_indexes/serializers.py` file. Additionally, see the code comments.

#### 12.1.2.7.1 Required imports

`search_indexes/serializers/book.py`

```
import json

from rest_framework import serializers
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers import DocumentSerializer

from .documents import BookDocument
```

#### 12.1.2.7.2 Serializer definition

Simplest way to create a serializer, is to just specify which fields are needed to be serialized and leave it further to the dynamic serializer.

`search_indexes/serializers/book.py`

```
class BookDocumentSerializer(DocumentSerializer):
    """Serializer for the Book document."""

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        # Specify the correspondent document class
        document = BookDocument

        # List the serializer fields. Note, that the order of the fields
        # is preserved in the ViewSet.
        fields = (
            'id',
            'title',
            'description',
            'summary',
            'publisher',
            'publication_date',
            'state',
            'isbn',
            'price',
            'pages',
            'stock_count',
            'tags',
        )
```

However, if dynamic serializer doesn't work for your or you want to customize too many things, you are free to use standard `Serializer` class of the Django REST framework.

`search_indexes/serializers/book.py`

```
class BookDocumentSerializer(serializers.Serializer):
    """
    Serializer for the Book document.
    """

    id = serializers.IntegerField(read_only=True)

    title = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    description = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    summary = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)

    publisher = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    publication_date = serializers.DateField(read_only=True)
    state = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    isbn = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    price = serializers.FloatField(read_only=True)
    pages = serializers.IntegerField(read_only=True)
    stock_count = serializers.IntegerField(read_only=True)
    tags = serializers.SerializerMethodField()

    class Meta(object):
        """
        Meta options.
        """

        # List the serializer fields. Note, that the order of the fields
        # is preserved in the ViewSet.
        fields = (
            'id',
            'title',
            'description',
            'summary',
            'publisher',
            'publication_date',
            'state',
            'isbn',
            'price',
            'pages',
            'stock_count',
            'tags',
        )

    def get_tags(self, obj):
        """
        Get tags.
        """
        if obj.tags:
            return list(obj.tags)
        else:
            return []
```

### 12.1.2.8 ViewSet definition

At this step, we're going to define Django REST framework `ViewSets`.

Content of the `search_indexes/viewsets.py` file. Additionally, see the code comments.

### 12.1.2.8.1 Required imports

search\_indexes/viewsets/book.py

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    IdsFilterBackend,
    OrderingFilterBackend,
    DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
    SearchFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet

from .documents import BookDocument, PublisherDocument
from .serializers import BookDocumentSerializer
```

### 12.1.2.8.2 ViewSet definition

search\_indexes/viewsets/book.py

```
class BookDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    document = BookDocument
    serializer_class = BookDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        IdsFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
    ]
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'title',
        'description',
        'summary',
    )
    # Define filter fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': {
            'field': 'id',
            # Note, that we limit the lookups of id field in this example,
    }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# to `range`, `in`, `gt`, `gte`, `lt` and `lte` filters.
'lookups': [
    LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
],
},
'title': 'title.raw',
'publisher': 'publisher.raw',
'publication_date': 'publication_date',
'state': 'state.raw',
'isbn': 'isbn.raw',
'price': {
    'field': 'price.raw',
    # Note, that we limit the lookups of `price` field in this
    # example, to `range`, `gt`, `gte`, `lt` and `lte` filters.
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
    ],
},
'pages': {
    'field': 'pages',
    # Note, that we limit the lookups of `pages` field in this
    # example, to `range`, `gt`, `gte`, `lt` and `lte` filters.
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
    ],
},
'stock_count': {
    'field': 'stock_count',
    # Note, that we limit the lookups of `stock_count` field in
    # this example, to `range`, `gt`, `gte`, `lt` and `lte`
    # filters.
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
    ],
},
'tags': {
    'field': 'tags',
    # Note, that we limit the lookups of `tags` field in
    # this example, to `terms`, `prefix`, `wildcard`, `in` and
    # `exclude` filters.
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'lookups': [
    LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
],
},
'tags.raw': {
    'field': 'tags.raw',
    # Note, that we limit the lookups of `tags.raw` field in
    # this example, to `terms`, `prefix`, `wildcard`, `in` and
    # `exclude` filters.
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
    ],
},
}
# Define ordering fields
ordering_fields = {
    'id': 'id',
    'title': 'title.raw',
    'price': 'price.raw',
    'state': 'state.raw',
    'publication_date': 'publication_date',
}
# Specify default ordering
ordering = ('id', 'title', 'price',)
```

### 12.1.2.9 URLs

At this step, we're going to define url patterns.

Content of the `search_indexes/urls.py` file. Additionally, see the code comments.

#### 12.1.2.9.1 Required imports

`search_indexes/urls.py`

```
from django.conf.urls import url, include
from rest_framework_extensions.routers import ExtendedDefaultRouter

from .views import BookDocumentView
```

#### 12.1.2.9.2 Router definition

`search_indexes/urls.py`

```
router = ExtendedDefaultRouter()
books = router.register(r'books',
                       BookDocumentView,
                       base_name='bookdocument')
```

### 12.1.2.9.3 URL patterns

*search\_indexes/urls.py*

```
urlpatterns = [
    url(r'^', include(router.urls)),
]
```

### 12.1.2.10 Check what you've done so far

At this point, you are one step away from a working example of integrating Elasticsearch DSL with Django.

#### 12.1.2.10.1 URLs

If you didn't add the urls of the `search_indexes` example application to your project's global url patterns, make sure to do it now.

```
from django.conf.urls import include, url
from search_indexes import urls as search_index_urls

urlpatterns = [
    # ...
    # Search URLs
    url(r'^search/', include(search_index_urls)),
    # ...
]
```

#### 12.1.2.10.2 Test in browser

Open the following URL in your browser.

```
http://localhost:8000/search/books/
```

Perform a number of lookups:

```
http://localhost:8001/search/books/?ids=54|55|56
http://localhost:8001/search/books/?summary__contains=photography
http://localhost:8001/search/books/?tags__contains=python
http://localhost:8001/search/books/?state=published
http://localhost:8001/search/books/?pages__gt=10&pages__lt=30
```

## 12.1.3 Development and debugging

### 12.1.3.1 Profiling tools

Looking for profiling tools for Elasticsearch?

Try `django-elasticsearch-debug-toolbar` package. It's implemented as a panel for the well known [Django Debug Toolbar](#) and gives you full insights on what's happening on the side of Elasticsearch.

#### 12.1.3.1.1 Installation

```
pip install django-debug-toolbar
pip install django-elasticsearch-debug-toolbar
```

#### 12.1.3.1.2 Configuration

Change your development settings in the following way:

`settings/dev.py`

```
MIDDLEWARE_CLASSES += (
    'debug_toolbar.middleware.DebugToolbarMiddleware',
    'debug_toolbar_force.middleware.ForceDebugToolbarMiddleware',
)

INSTALLED_APPS += (
    'debug_toolbar',
    'elastic_panel',
)

DEBUG_TOOLBAR_CONFIG = {
    'INTERCEPT_REDIRECTS': False,
}

DEBUG_TOOLBAR_PANELS = (
    # Defaults
    'debug_toolbar.panels.versions.VersionsPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.timer.TimerPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.settings.SettingsPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.headers.HeadersPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.request.RequestPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.sql.SQLPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.staticfiles.StaticFilesPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.templates.TemplatesPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.cache.CachePanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.signals.SignalsPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.logging.LoggingPanel',
    'debug_toolbar.panels.redirects.RedirectsPanel',
    # Additional
    'elastic_panel.panel.ElasticDebugPanel',
)
```

### 12.1.3.2 Debugging

Although (the unbeatable) Kibana is strongly recommended for data analyses, there are other good tools worth mentioning. One of them is `elasticsearch-head` [Elasticsearch 2.x](#) plugin or a correspondent [Chrome extension](#) of the same plugin. You may find it very useful for quick data preview or testing Elasticsearch queries.

## 12.2 Filter usage examples

Example usage of filtering backends.

Contents:

### Table of Contents

- *Filter usage examples*
  - *Search*
    - \* *Search in all fields*
    - \* *Search a single term on specific field*
    - \* *Search for multiple terms*
    - \* *Search for multiple terms in specific fields*
  - *Filtering*
    - \* *Supported lookups*
      - *Native*
      - *term*
      - *terms*
      - *range*
      - *exists*
      - *prefix*
      - *wildcard*
      - *ids*
      - *Functional*
      - *contains*
      - *in*
      - *gt*
      - *gte*
      - *lt*
      - *lte*
      - *startswith*
      - *endswith*

- *isnull*
- *exclude*
- *Usage examples*

## 12.2.1 Search

Query param name reserved for search is `search`. Make sure your models and documents do not have it as a field or attribute.

Multiple search terms are joined with OR.

Let's assume we have a number of Book items with fields `title`, `description` and `summary`.

### 12.2.1.1 Search in all fields

Search in all fields (`name`, `address`, `city`, `state_province` and `country`) for word “reilly”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=reilly
```

### 12.2.1.2 Search a single term on specific field

In order to search in specific field (`name`) for term “reilly”, add the field name separated with `|` to the search term.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=name|reilly
```

### 12.2.1.3 Search for multiple terms

In order to search for multiple terms “reilly”, “bloomsbury” add multiple `search` query params.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=reilly&search=bloomsbury
```

### 12.2.1.4 Search for multiple terms in specific fields

In order to search for multiple terms “reilly”, “bloomsbury” in specific fields add multiple `search` query params and field names separated with `|` to each of the search terms.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=name|reilly&search=city|london
```

## 12.2.2 Filtering

### 12.2.2.1 Supported lookups

#### 12.2.2.1.1 Native

The following native (to Elasticsearch) filters/lookups are implemented:

- *term*

- *terms*
- *range*
- *exists*
- *prefix*
- *wildcard*
- *regexp*
- *fuzzy*
- *type*
- *ids*

#### 12.2.2.1.1.1 term

Find documents which contain the exact term specified in the field specified.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tags__term=education&tags__term=economy
```

#### 12.2.2.1.1.2 terms

Find documents which contain any of the exact terms specified in the field specified.

#### 12.2.2.1.1.3 range

Find documents where the field specified contains values (dates, numbers, or strings) in the range specified.

#### 12.2.2.1.1.4 exists

Find documents where the field specified contains any non-null value.

#### 12.2.2.1.1.5 prefix

Find documents where the field specified contains terms which begin with the exact prefix specified.

#### 12.2.2.1.1.6 wildcard

Find documents where the field specified contains terms which match the pattern specified, where the pattern supports single character wildcards (?) and multi-character wildcards (\*)

#### 12.2.2.1.1.7 ids

Find documents with the specified type and IDs.

### **12.2.2.1.2 Functional**

The following functional (non-native to Elasticsearch, but common in Django) filters/lookups are implemented:

- *contains*
- *in*
- *gt*
- *gte*
- *lt*
- *lte*
- *startswith*
- *endswith*
- *isnull*
- *exclude*

#### **12.2.2.1.2.1 contains**

Case-insensitive containment test.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.2 in**

In a given list.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.3 gt**

Greater than.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.4 gte**

Greater than or equal to.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.5 lt**

Less than.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.6 lte**

Less than or equal to.

#### **12.2.2.1.2.7 startswith**

Case-sensitive starts-with.

### 12.2.2.1.2.8 `endswith`

Case-sensitive ends-with.

### 12.2.2.1.2.9 `isnull`

Takes either True or False.

### 12.2.2.1.2.10 `exclude`

Returns a new query set of containing objects that do not match the given lookup parameters.

## 12.2.3 Usage examples

See the [example](#) project for sample models/views/serializers.

- [models](#)
- [documents](#)
- [serializers](#)
- [views](#)

Additionally, see:

- [Basic usage examples](#)
- [Advanced usage examples](#)
- [Misc usage examples](#)

## 12.3 Basic usage examples

Basic Django REST framework integration example

See the [example](#) project for sample models/views/serializers.

- [models](#)
- [documents](#)
- [serializers](#)
- [views](#)

Contents:

### Table of Contents

- *Basic usage examples*
  - *Example app*
    - \* *Sample models*

- \* Sample document
- \* Sample serializer
- \* Sample view
- \* Usage example
  - Sample queries
  - Search
  - Filtering
  - Ordering

### 12.3.1 Example app

#### 12.3.1.1 Sample models

*books/models/publisher.py*

```
class Publisher(models.Model):  
    """Publisher.  
  
    name = models.CharField(max_length=30)  
    address = models.CharField(max_length=50)  
    city = models.CharField(max_length=60)  
    state_province = models.CharField(max_length=30)  
    country = models.CharField(max_length=50)  
    website = models.URLField()  
    latitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,  
                                    blank=True,  
                                    decimal_places=15,  
                                    max_digits=19,  
                                    default=0)  
    longitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,  
                                    blank=True,  
                                    decimal_places=15,  
                                    max_digits=19,  
                                    default=0)  
  
    class Meta(object):  
        """Meta options."  
  
        ordering = ["id"]  
  
    def __str__(self):  
        return self.name  
  
    @property  
    def location_field_indexing(self):  
        """Location for indexing.  
  
        Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native filter.  
        """  
        return {  
            'lat': self.latitude,  
            'lon': self.longitude}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'lon': self.longitude,
    }
}
```

### 12.3.1.2 Sample document

*search\_indexes/documents/publisher.py*

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
from elasticsearch_dsl import analyzer

from books.models import Publisher

# Name of the Elasticsearch index
PUBLISHER_INDEX = Index('publisher')
# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
PUBLISHER_INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

@PUBLISHER_INDEX.doc_type
class PublisherDocument(DocType):
    """Publisher Elasticsearch document."""

    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    name = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
    info = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
    address = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
    city = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
    state_province = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
    country = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        }
    )
website = fields.StringField()

# Location
location = fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing')

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

model = Publisher # The model associate with this DocType
```

### 12.3.1.3 Sample serializer

*search\_indexes/serializers/book.py*

```
import json

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers import DocumentSerializer

class PublisherDocumentSerializer(DocumentSerializer):
    """Serializer for Publisher document."""

    location = serializers.SerializerMethodField()

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        # Note, that since we're using a dynamic serializer,
        # we only have to declare fields that we want to be shown. If
        # somehow, dynamic serializer doesn't work for you, either extend
        # or declare your serializer explicitly.
        fields = (
            'id',
            'name',
            'info',
            'address',
            'city',
            'state_province',
            'country',
            'website',
        )

    def get_location(self, obj):
        """Represent location value."""
        try:
            return obj.location.to_dict()
        except:
            return {}
```

### 12.3.1.4 Sample view

*search\_indexes/views/publisher.py*

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    OrderingFilterBackend,
    SearchFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet

# Example app models
from search_indexes.documents.publisher import PublisherDocument
from search_indexes.serializers import PublisherDocumentSerializer

class PublisherDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
    """The PublisherDocument view."""

    document = PublisherDocument
    serializer_class = PublisherDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
    ]
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'name',
        'info',
        'address',
        'city',
        'state_province',
        'country',
    )
    # Define filtering fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'name': 'name.raw',
        'city': 'city.raw',
        'state_province': 'state_province.raw',
        'country': 'country.raw',
    }
    # Define ordering fields
    ordering_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'name': None,
        'city': None,
        'country': None,
    }
    # Specify default ordering
    ordering = ('id', 'name',)
    # Define geo-spatial filtering fields
    geo_spatial_filter_fields = {
        'location': {
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
            ],
        },
    }

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    ],
},
}
```

### 12.3.1.5 Usage example

Considering samples above, you should be able to perform the search, sorting and filtering actions described below.

#### 12.3.1.5.1 Sample queries

##### 12.3.1.5.1.1 Search

Query param name reserved for search is `search`. Make sure your models and documents do not have it as a field or attribute.

Multiple search terms are joined with OR.

Let's assume we have a number of Book items with fields `title`, `description` and `summary`.

###### Search in all fields

Search in all fields (`name`, `address`, `city`, `state_province` and `country`) for word “reilly”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=reilly
```

###### Search a single term on specific field

In order to search in specific field (`name`) for term “reilly”, add the field name separated with `|` to the search term.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=name|reilly
```

###### Search for multiple terms

In order to search for multiple terms “reilly”, “bloomsbury” add multiple `search` query params.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=reilly&search=bloomsbury
```

###### Search for multiple terms in specific fields

In order to search for multiple terms “reilly”, “bloomsbury” in specific fields add multiple `search` query params and field names separated with `|` to each of the search terms.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=name|reilly&search=city|london
```

#### 12.3.1.5.1.2 Filtering

Let's assume we have a number of Publisher documents with in cities (Yerevan, Groningen, Amsterdam, London).

Multiple filter terms are joined with AND.

###### Filter documents by single field

Filter documents by field (`city`) “yerevan”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city=yerevan
```

### **Filter documents by multiple fields**

Filter documents by `city` “Yerevan” and “Groningen”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city__in=yerevan|groningen
```

### **Filter document by a single field**

Filter documents by (field `country`) “Armenia”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?country=armenia
```

### **Filter documents by multiple fields**

Filter documents by multiple fields (field `city`) “Yerevan” and “Amsterdam” with use of functional `in` query filter.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city__in=yerevan|amsterdam
```

You can achieve the same effect by specifying multiple filters (`city`) “Yerevan” and “Amsterdam”. Note, that in this case multiple filter terms are joined with OR.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city=yerevan&city=amsterdam
```

If you want the same as above, but joined with AND, add `_term` to each lookup.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city__term=education&city__term=economy
```

### **Filter documents by a word part of a single field**

Filter documents by a part word part in single field (`city`) “ondon”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?city__wildcard=*ondon
```

### **Geo-distance filtering**

Filter documents by radius of 100000km from the given location.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/publishers/?location__geo_distance=100000km|12.04|-63.93
```

## **12.3.1.5.1.3 Ordering**

The `-` prefix means ordering should be descending.

### **Order documents by field (ascending)**

Filter documents by field `city` (ascending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?search=country|armenia&ordering=city
```

### **Order documents by field (descending)**

Filter documents by field `country` (descending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?ordering=-country
```

## Order documents by multiple fields

If you want to order by multiple fields, use multiple ordering query params. In the example below, documents would be ordered first by field `country` (descending), then by field `city` (ascending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/publisher/?ordering=-country&ordering=city
```

## 12.4 Advanced usage examples

Advanced Django REST framework integration examples.

See the [example project](#) for sample models/views/serializers.

- [models](#)
- [documents](#)
- [serializers](#)
- [viewsets](#)

Contents:

### Table of Contents

- *Advanced usage examples*
  - *Example app*
    - \* *Sample models*
    - \* *Sample document*
      - *Index definition*
      - *Settings*
      - *Document index*
    - \* *Sample serializer*
    - \* *Sample view*
    - \* *Usage example*
      - *Search*
      - *Filtering*
      - *Ordering*
    - \* *Ids filter*
    - \* *Faceted search*
    - \* *Geo-spatial features*
      - *Filtering*
      - *Ordering*
    - \* *Suggestions*
      - *Completion suggesters*

- *Document definition*
- *Serializer definition*
- *ViewSet definition*
- *Sample requests/responses*
- *Suggestions on Array/List field*
- *Sample requests/responses*
- *Term and Phrase suggestions*
- *Document definition*
- *ViewSet definition*
- *Sample requests/responses*
- *Completion*
- *Term*
- *Phrase*
- \* *Functional suggestions*
  - *Document definition*
  - *ViewSet definition*
- \* *Highlighting*
- \* *Pagination*
  - *Page number pagination*
  - *Limit/offset pagination*
  - *Customisations*

## 12.4.1 Example app

### 12.4.1.1 Sample models

*books/models/publisher.py*

```
import json

from django.conf import settings
from django.db import models
from django.utils.translation import gettext, gettext_lazy as _

from six import python_2_unicode_compatible

BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_PUBLISHED = 'published'
BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_NOTPUBLISHED = 'not_published'
BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_INPROGRESS = 'in_progress'
BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_CANCELLED = 'cancelled'
BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_REJECTED = 'rejected'
BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_CHOICES = (
    (BOOKUBLISHINGSTATUS_PUBLISHED, "Published"),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_NOT_PUBLISHED, "Not published"),
(BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_IN_PROGRESS, "In progress"),
(BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CANCELLED, "Cancelled"),
(BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_REJECTED, "Rejected"),
)
BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_DEFAULT = BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_PUBLISHED

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Publisher(models.Model):
    """Publisher."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=30)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    address = models.CharField(max_length=50)
    city = models.CharField(max_length=60)
    state_province = models.CharField(max_length=30)
    country = models.CharField(max_length=50)
    website = models.URLField()
    latitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)
    longitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["id"]

    def __str__(self):
        return self.name

    @property
    def location_field_indexing(self):
        """Location for indexing.

        Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native filter.
        """
        return {
            'lat': self.latitude,
            'lon': self.longitude,
        }

```

*books/models/author.py*

```
@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Author(models.Model):
    """Author."""

    salutation = models.CharField(max_length=10)
    name = models.CharField(max_length=200)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

email = models.EmailField()
headshot = models.ImageField(upload_to='authors', null=True, blank=True)

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

    ordering = ["id"]

def __str__(self):
    return self.name

```

*books/models/tag.py*

```

class Tag(models.Model):
    """Simple tag model."""

    title = models.CharField(max_length=255, unique=True)

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        verbose_name = _("Tag")
        verbose_name_plural = _("Tags")

    def __str__(self):
        return self.title

```

*books/models/book.py*

```

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Book(models.Model):
    """Book."""

    title = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    description = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    summary = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    authors = models.ManyToManyField('books.Author', related_name='books')
    publisher = models.ForeignKey(Publisher, related_name='books')
    publication_date = models.DateField()
    state = models.CharField(max_length=100,
                            choices=BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_CHOICES,
                            default=BOOK_PUBLISHING_STATUS_DEFAULT)
    isbn = models.CharField(max_length=100, unique=True)
    price = models.DecimalField(max_digits=10, decimal_places=2)
    pages = models.PositiveIntegerField(default=200)
    stock_count = models.PositiveIntegerField(default=30)
    tags = models.ManyToManyField('books.Tag',
                                related_name='books',
                                blank=True)

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["isbn"]

    def __str__(self):
        return self.title

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@property
def publisher_indexing(self):
    """Publisher for indexing.

    Used in Elasticsearch indexing.
    """
    if self.publisher is not None:
        return self.publisher.name

@property
def tags_indexing(self):
    """Tags for indexing.

    Used in Elasticsearch indexing.
    """
    return [tag.title for tag in self.tags.all()]
```

## 12.4.1.2 Sample document

### 12.4.1.2.1 Index definition

To separate dev/test/staging/production indexes, the following approach is recommended.

#### 12.4.1.2.1.1 Settings

*settings/base.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'publisher',
}
```

*settings/testing.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'test_book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'test_publisher',
}
```

*settings/production.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.book': 'prod_book',
    'search_indexes.documents.publisher': 'prod_publisher',
}
```

### 12.4.1.2.1.2 Document index

*search\_indexes/documents/book.py*

```
from django.conf import settings
from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
from elasticsearch_dsl import analyzer

from books.models import Book

# Name of the Elasticsearch index
INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

html_strip = analyzer(
    'html_strip',
    tokenizer="standard",
    filter=["standard", "lowercase", "stop", "snowball"],
    char_filter=["html_strip"]
)

@INDEX.doc_type
class BookDocument(DocType):
    """Book Elasticsearch document."""

    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    title = fields.StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )

    description = fields.StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )

    summary = fields.StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        }
    )

    publisher = fields.StringField(
        attr='publisher_indexing',
        analyzer=html_strip,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
fields={
    'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
}
)

publication_date = fields.DateField()

state = fields.StringField(
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
    }
)

isbn = fields.StringField(
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
    }
)

price = fields.FloatField()

pages = fields.IntegerField()

stock_count = fields.IntegerField()

tags = fields.StringField(
    attr='tags_indexing',
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword', multi=True),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(multi=True),
    },
    multi=True
)

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

model = Book # The model associate with this DocType
```

---

#### 12.4.1.3 Sample serializer

search\_indexes/serializers/tag.py

```
import json

from rest_framework import serializers

class TagSerializer(serializers.Serializer):
    """Helper serializer for the Tag field of the Book document."""

    title = serializers.CharField()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

    fields = ('title',)
    read_only_fields = ('title',)
```

*search\_indexes/serializers/book.py*

```
class BookDocumentSerializer(serializers.Serializer):
    """Serializer for the Book document."""

    id = serializers.SerializerMethodField()

    title = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    description = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    summary = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)

    publisher = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    publication_date = serializers.DateField(read_only=True)
    state = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    isbn = serializers.CharField(read_only=True)
    price = serializers.FloatField(read_only=True)
    pages = serializers.IntegerField(read_only=True)
    stock_count = serializers.IntegerField(read_only=True)
    tags = serializers.SerializerMethodField()

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        fields = (
            'id',
            'title',
            'description',
            'summary',
            'publisher',
            'publication_date',
            'state',
            'isbn',
            'price',
            'pages',
            'stock_count',
            'tags',
        )
        read_only_fields = fields

    def get_tags(self, obj):
        """Get tags."""
        if obj.tags:
            return list(obj.tags)
        else:
            return []
```

#### 12.4.1.4 Sample view

*search\_indexes/viewsets/book.py*

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    OrderingFilterBackend,
    DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
    SearchFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet

# Example app models
from search_indexes.documents.book import BookDocument
from search_indexes.serializers import BookDocumentSerializer

class BookDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    document = BookDocument
    serializer_class = BookDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
    ]
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'title',
        'summary',
        'description',
    )
    # Define filtering fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': {
            'field': '_id',
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
            ],
        },
        'publisher': 'publisher.raw',
        'publication_date': 'publication_date',
        'isbn': 'isbn.raw',
        'tags': {
            'field': 'tags',
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
            ],
        },
    }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
    ],
},
'tags.raw': {
    'field': 'tags.raw',
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
    ],
},
#
# Define ordering fields
ordering_fields = {
    'id': 'id',
    'title': 'title.raw',
    'price': 'price.raw',
    'state': 'state.raw',
    'publication_date': 'publication_date',
}
#
# Specify default ordering
ordering = ('id', 'title',)

```

### 12.4.1.5 Usage example

Considering samples above, you should be able to perform the search, sorting and filtering actions described below.

#### 12.4.1.5.1 Search

Query param name reserved for search is `search`. Make sure your models and documents do not have it as a field or attribute.

Multiple search terms are joined with OR.

Let's assume we have a number of Book items with fields `title`, `description` and `summary`.

##### Search in all fields

Search in all fields (`title`, `description` and `summary`) for word “education”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=education
```

##### Search a single term on specific field

In order to search in specific field (`title`) for term “education”, add the field name separated with `|` to the search term.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=title|education
```

##### Search for multiple terms

In order to search for multiple terms “education”, “technology” add multiple `search` query params.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=education&search=technology
```

### Search for multiple terms on specific fields

In order to search for multiple terms “education”, “technology” in specific fields add multiple `search` query params and field names separated with | to each of the search terms.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=title|education&search=summary|technology
```

### Search with boosting

It's possible to boost search fields. In order to do that change the `search_fields` definition of the `DocumentViewSet` as follows:

```
class BookDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    # ...

    # Define search fields
    search_fields = {
        'title': {'boost': 4},
        'summary': {'boost': 2},
        'description': None,
    }

    # Order by `score` first.
    ordering = ('_score', 'id', 'title', 'price',)

    # ...
```

Note, that we are ordering results by `_score` first.

### 12.4.1.5.2 Filtering

Let's assume we have a number of Book documents with the tags (education, politics, economy, biology, climate, environment, internet, technology).

Multiple filter terms are joined with AND.

#### Filter documents by field

Filter documents by field (state) “published”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?state=published
```

#### Filter documents by multiple fields

Filter documents by field (states) “published” and “in\_progress”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?state__in=published|in_progress
```

#### Filter document by a single field

Filter documents by (field tag) “education”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tag=education
```

### Filter documents by multiple fields

Filter documents by multiple fields (field `tags`) “education” and “economy” with use of functional `in` query filter.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tags__in=education|economy
```

You can achieve the same effect by specifying multiple fields (`tags`) “education” and “economy”. Note, that in this case multiple filter terms are joined with OR.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tags=education&tags=economy
```

If you want the same as above, but joined with AND, add `_term` to each lookup.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tags__term=education&tags__term=economy
```

### Filter documents by a word part of a single field

Filter documents by a part word part in single field (`tags`). Word part should match both “technology” and “biology”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?tags__wildcard=*logy
```

## 12.4.1.5.3 Ordering

The `-` prefix means ordering should be descending.

### Order documents by field (ascending)

Order documents by field `price` (ascending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=title|lorem&ordering=price
```

### Order documents by field (descending)

Order documents by field `price` (descending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=title|lorem&ordering=-price
```

### Order documents by multiple fields

If you want to order by multiple fields, use multiple ordering query params. In the example below, documents would be ordered first by field `publication_date` (descending), then by field `price` (ascending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/search/books/?search=title|lorem&ordering=-publication_date&  
ordering=price
```

## 12.4.1.6 Ids filter

Filters documents that only have the provided ids.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/api/articles/?ids=68|64|58
```

Or, alternatively:

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/api/articles/?ids=68&ids=64&ids=58
```

### 12.4.1.7 Faceted search

In order to add faceted search support, we would have to extend our view set in the following way:

`search_indexes/viewsets/book.py`

```
# ...

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    # ...
    FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
)

# ...

from elasticsearch_dsl import (
    DateHistogramFacet,
    RangeFacet,
    TermsFacet,
)
# ...

class BookDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    # ...

    filter_backends = [
        # ...
        FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
    ]

    # ...

    faceted_search_fields = {
        'state': 'state.raw', # By default, TermsFacet is used
        'publisher': {
            'field': 'publisher.raw',
            'facet': TermsFacet, # But we can define it explicitly
            'enabled': True,
        },
        'publication_date': {
            'field': 'publication_date',
            'facet': DateHistogramFacet,
            'options': {
                'interval': 'year',
            }
        },
        'pages_count': {
            'field': 'pages',
            'facet': RangeFacet,
            'options': {
                'ranges': [
                    ("<10", (None, 10)),
                    ("11-20", (11, 20)),
                    ("20-50", (20, 50)),
                    (">50", (50, None)),
                ]
            }
        }
    }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        ]
    },
}

# ...

```

Note, that none of the facets is enabled by default, unless you explicitly specify it to be enabled. That means, that you will have to add a query string `facet={facet_field_name}` for each of the facets you want to see in results.

In the example below, we show results with faceted `state` and `pages_count` facets.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?facet=state&facet=pages_count
```

### 12.4.1.8 Geo-spatial features

For testing the boundaries the following online services might be helpful:

- [geojson.io](#)
- [Bounding Box Tool](#)

#### 12.4.1.8.1 Filtering

##### Geo-distance filtering

Filter documents by radius of 100000km from the given location.

```
http://localhost:8000/search/publishers/?location__geo_distance=100000km|12.04|-63.93
```

##### Geo-polygon filtering

Filter documents that are located in the given polygon.

```
http://localhost:8000/search/publishers/?location__geo_polygon=40,-70|30,-80|20,-90
```

##### Geo-bounding-box filtering

Filter documents that are located in the given bounding box.

```
http://localhost:8000/search/publishers/?location__geo_bounding_box=44.87,40.07|43.87,
→ 41.11
```

#### 12.4.1.8.2 Ordering

##### Geo-distance ordering

```
http://localhost:8000/search/publishers/?ordering=location|48.85|2.30|km|plane
```

### 12.4.1.9 Suggestions

The suggest feature suggests similar looking terms based on a provided text by using a suggester.

---

**Note:** The `SuggesterFilterBackend` filter backend can be used in the `suggest` custom view action/route only. Usages outside of the `suggest` action/route are restricted.

---

There are three options available here: `term`, `phrase` and `completion`.

---

**Note:** Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the `SuggesterFilterBackend`, the latter will transform your current search query into suggestion search query (which is very different). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

---

#### 12.4.1.9.1 Completion suggesters

##### 12.4.1.9.1.1 Document definition

To make use of suggestions, you should properly index relevant fields of your documents using `fields.CompletionField`.

*search\_indexes/documents/publisher.py*

```
from django.conf import settings

from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields

from books.models import Publisher

# Name of the Elasticsearch index
INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

@INDEX.doc_type
class PublisherDocument(DocType):
    """Publisher Elasticsearch document."""

    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    name = fields.StringField(
        fields={
            'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
        }
    )

    info = fields.StringField()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

address = fields.StringField(
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword')
    }
)

city = fields.StringField(
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
    }
)

state_province = fields.StringField(
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
    }
)

country = fields.StringField(
    fields={
        'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
    }
)

website = fields.StringField()

# Location
location = fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing')

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

model = Publisher # The model associate with this DocType

```

After that the name.suggest, city.suggest, state\_province.suggest and country.suggest fields would be available for suggestions feature.

#### 12.4.1.9.1.2 Serializer definition

This is how publisher serializer would look like.

`search_indexes/serializers/publisher.py`

```

import json

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers import DocumentSerializer

class PublisherDocumentSerializer(DocumentSerializer):
    """Serializer for Publisher document."""

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Note, that since we're using a dynamic serializer,
# we only have to declare fields that we want to be shown. If
# somehow, dynamic serializer doesn't work for you, either extend
# or declare your serializer explicitly.
fields = (
    'id',
    'name',
    'info',
    'address',
    'city',
    'state_province',
    'country',
    'website',
)
```

#### 12.4.1.9.1.3 ViewSet definition

In order to add suggestions support, we would have to extend our view set in the following way:

*search\_indexes/viewsets/publisher.py*

```
# ...

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import SUGGESTER_COMPLETION
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    # ...
    SuggersterFilterBackend,
)

# ...

class PublisherDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):
    """The PublisherDocument view."""

    document = PublisherDocument

    # ...

    filter_backends = [
        # ...
        SuggersterFilterBackend,
    ]

    # ...

    # Suggerster fields
    suggerster_fields = {
        'name_suggest': {
            'field': 'name.suggest',
            'suggesters': [
                SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
            ],
        },
        'city_suggest': {
    }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'field': 'city.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
    'state_province_suggest': {
        'field': 'state_province.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
    'country_suggest': {
        'field': 'country.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
}

# Geo-spatial filtering fields
geo_spatial_filter_fields = {
    'location': {
        'lookups': [
            LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
        ],
    },
}

```

In the example below, we show suggestion results (auto-completion) for `country` field.

#### 12.4.1.9.1.4 Sample requests/responses

Once you have extended your view set with `SuggesterFilterBackend` functionality, you can make use of the `suggest` custom action of your view set.

##### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/publishers/suggest/?country_suggest__completion=Ar
```

##### Response

```
{
    "_shards": {
        "failed": 0,
        "successful": 1,
        "total": 1
    },
    "country_suggest__completion": [
        {
            "options": [
                {
                    "score": 1.0,
                    "text": "Armenia"
                },
                {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "score": 1.0,
        "text": "Argentina"
    }
],
"offset": 0,
"length": 2,
"text": "Ar"
}
]
}
```

You can also have multiple suggesters per request.

## Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/publishers/suggest/?name_suggest__completion=B&
→country_suggest__completion=Ar
```

## Response

```
{
  "_shards": {
    "successful": 1,
    "total": 1,
    "failed": 0
  },
  "country_suggest__completion": [
    {
      "text": "Ar",
      "options": [
        {
          "score": 1.0,
          "text": "Armenia"
        },
        {
          "score": 1.0,
          "text": "Argentina"
        }
      ],
      "offset": 0,
      "length": 2
    }
  ],
  "name_suggest__completion": [
    {
      "text": "B",
      "options": [
        {
          "score": 1.0,
          "text": "Book Works"
        },
        {
          "score": 1.0,
          "text": "Brumleve LLC"
        },
        {
          "score": 1.0,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "text": "Booktrope"
    },
    {
        "score": 1.0,
        "text": "Borman, Post and Wendt"
    },
    {
        "score": 1.0,
        "text": "Book League of America"
    }
],
"offset": 0,
"length": 1
}
]
}

```

#### 12.4.1.9.1.5 Suggestions on Array/List field

Suggestions on Array/List fields (typical use case - tags, where Tag model would be a many-to-many relation to a Book model) work almost the same.

Before checking the *Sample requests/responses*, do have in mind the following:

- Book (see the [Sample models](#))
- BookSerializer (see the [Sample serializer](#))
- BookDocumentView (see the [Sample view](#))

#### 12.4.1.9.1.6 Sample requests/responses

Once you have extended your view set with SuggesterFilterBackend functionality, you can make use of the suggest custom action of your view set.

##### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?tag_suggest__completion=bio
```

##### Response

```
{
    "_shards": {
        "failed": 0,
        "successful": 1,
        "total": 1
    },
    "country_suggest__completion": [
        {
            "options": [
                {
                    "score": 1.0,
                    "text": "Biography"
                },
                {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "score": 1.0,
        "text": "Biology"
    }
],
"offset": 0,
"length": 2,
"text": "bio"
}
]
```

### 12.4.1.9.2 Term and Phrase suggestions

While for the completion suggesters to work the `CompletionField` shall be used, the `term` and `phrase` suggesters work on common text fields.

#### 12.4.1.9.2.1 Document definition

*search\_indexes/documents/book.py*

```
from django.conf import settings

from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields

from books.models import Book

# Name of the Elasticsearch index
INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

@INDEX.doc_type
class BookDocument(DocType):
    """Book Elasticsearch document."""
    # ID
    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    title = StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
        }
    )

    description = StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
        }
    )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        }
    )

summary = StringField(
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': KeywordField()
    }
)

# Publisher
publisher = StringField(
    attr='publisher_indexing',
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': KeywordField(),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
    }
)

# Publication date
publication_date = fields.DateField()

# State
state = StringField(
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': KeywordField(),
    }
)

# ISBN
isbn = StringField(
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': KeywordField(),
    }
)

# Price
price = fields.FloatField()

# Pages
pages = fields.IntegerField()

# Stock count
stock_count = fields.IntegerField()

# Tags
tags = StringField(
    attr='tags_indexing',
    analyzer=html_strip,
    fields={
        'raw': KeywordField(multi=True),
        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(multi=True),
    },
    multi=True
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
    null_field = fields.StringField(attr='null_field_indexing')  
  
    class Meta(object):  
        """Meta options."""  
  
        model = Book # The model associate with this DocType
```

### 12.4.1.9.2.2 ViewSet definition

**Note:** The suggester filter backends shall come as last ones.

Suggesters for the view are configured in `suggester_fields` property.

In the example below, the `title_suggest` is the name of the GET query param which points to the `title.suggest` field of the `BookDocument` document. For the `title_suggest` the allowed suggesters are `SUGGESTER_COMPLETION`, `SUGGESTER_TERM` and `SUGGESTER_PHRASE`.

URL shall be constructed in the following way:

```
/search/books/suggest/?{QUERY_PARAM}__{SUGGESTER_NAME}={VALUE}
```

Example for completion suggester:

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?title_suggest__completion=temp
```

However, since we have `default_suggester` defined we can skip the `__{SUGGESTER_NAME}` part (if we want completion suggester functionality). Thus, it might be written as short as:

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?title_suggest=temp
```

Example for term suggester:

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?title_suggest__term=tmeporus
```

Example for phrase suggester:

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?title_suggest__phrase=tmeporus
```

`search_indexes/viewsets/book.py`

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (  
    LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,  
    LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,  
    LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,  
    LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,  
    LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
SUGGESTER_TERM,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    # ...
    SuggersterFilterBackend,
)

class BookDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    document = BookDocument
    # serializer_class = BookDocumentSerializer
    serializer_class = BookDocumentSimpleSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
        SuggersterFilterBackend, # This should be the last backend
    ]
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'title',
        'description',
        'summary',
    )
    # Define filter fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': {
            'field': 'id',
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
                LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
            ],
        },
        'title': 'title.raw',
        'publisher': 'publisher.raw',
        'publication_date': 'publication_date',
        'state': 'state.raw',
        'isbn': 'isbn.raw',
        'price': {
            'field': 'price.raw',
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
            ],
        },
        'pages': {
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'field': 'pages',
'lookups': [
    LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
    LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
],
},
'stock_count': {
    # 'field': 'stock_count',
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_RANGE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_GTE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LT,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_LTE,
    ],
},
'tags': {
    'field': 'tags',
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
    ],
},
'tags.raw': {
    'field': 'tags.raw',
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_IN,
        LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
    ],
},
# This has been added to test `exists` filter.
'non_existent_field': 'non_existent_field',
# This has been added to test `isnull` filter.
>null_field': 'null_field',
}
# Define ordering fields
ordering_fields = {
    'id': 'id',
    'title': 'title.raw',
    'price': 'price.raw',
    'state': 'state.raw',
    'publication_date': 'publication_date',
}
# Specify default ordering
ordering = ('id', 'title', 'price',)

# Suggester fields

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
suggester_fields = {
    'title_suggest': {
        'field': 'title.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
            SUGGESTER_TERM,
            SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
        ]
    },
    'default_suggester': SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
},
'publisher_suggest': 'publisher.suggest',
'tag_suggest': 'tags.suggest',
'summary_suggest': 'summary',
}
```

#### 12.4.1.9.2.3 Sample requests/responses

Once you have extended your view set with `SuggesterFilterBackend` functionality, you can make use of the `suggest` custom action of your view set.

Let's consider, that one of our books has the following text in the summary:

```
Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe.
All mimsy were the borogoves
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that catch!
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

He took his vorpal sword in his hand,
Long time the manxome foe he sought --
So rested he by the Tumtum tree,
And stood awhile in thought.
```

#### 12.4.1.9.2.4 Completion

##### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?title_suggest__completion=temp
```

##### Response

```
{
    "_shards": {
        "successful": 1,
        "total": 1,
        "failed": 0
    },
    "title_suggest": [
        {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "length": 4,
    "text": "temp",
    "options": [
        {
            "text": "Tempora voluptates distinctio facere",
            "_index": "book",
            "_score": 1.0,
            "_id": "1000087",
            "_type": "book_document",
            "_source": {
                "description": null,
                "summary": "Veniam dolores recusandae maxime laborum earum.",
                "id": 1000087,
                "state": "cancelled",
                "authors": [
                    "Jayden van Luyssel",
                    "Yassin van Rooij",
                    "Florian van 't Erve",
                    "Mats van Nimwegen",
                    "Wessel Keltenie"
                ],
                "title": "Tempora voluptates distinctio facere."
            }
        },
        {
            "text": "Tempore sapiente repellat alias ad corrupti",
            "_index": "book",
            "_score": 1.0,
            "_id": "29",
            "_type": "book_document",
            "_source": {
                "description": null,
                "summary": "Dolores minus architecto iure fugit qui sed.",
                "id": 29,
                "state": "canelled",
                "authors": [
                    "Wout van Northeim",
                    "Lenn van Vliet-Kuijpers",
                    "Tijs Mulder"
                ],
                "title": "Tempore sapiente repellat alias ad."
            }
        },
        {
            "text": "Temporibus exercitationem minus expedita",
            "_index": "book",
            "_score": 1.0,
            "_id": "17",
            "_type": "book_document",
            "_source": {
                "description": null,
                "summary": "A laborum alias voluptates tenetur sapiente modi."
            }
        },
        {
            "text": "temp",
            "_index": "book",
            "_score": 1.0,
            "_id": 17,
            "state": "canelled",
            "authors": [

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "Juliette Estey",
        "Keano de Keijzer",
        "Koen Scheffers",
        "Florian van 't Erve",
        "Tara Oversteeg",
        "Mats van Nimwegen"
    ],
    "title": "Temporibus exercitationem minus expedita."
}
}
],
"offset": 0
}
}
}
```

#### 12.4.1.9.2.5 Term

##### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?summary_suggest__term=tovse
```

##### Response

```
{
  "_shards": {
    "failed": 0,
    "total": 1,
    "successful": 1
  },
  "summary_suggest__term": [
    {
      "text": "tovs",
      "offset": 0,
      "options": [
        {
          "text": "tove",
          "score": 0.75,
          "freq": 1
        },
        {
          "text": "took",
          "score": 0.5,
          "freq": 1
        },
        {
          "text": "twas",
          "score": 0.5,
          "freq": 1
        }
      ],
      "length": 5
    }
  ]
}
```

### 12.4.1.9.2.6 Phrase

#### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/suggest/?summary_suggest_phrase=slith%20tovs
```

#### Response

```
{  
    "summary_suggest_phrase": [  
        {  
            "text": "slith tovs",  
            "offset": 0,  
            "options": [  
                {  
                    "text": "slithi tov",  
                    "score": 0.00083028956  
                }  
            ],  
            "length": 10  
        }  
    ],  
    "_shards": {  
        "failed": 0,  
        "total": 1,  
        "successful": 1  
    }  
}
```

### 12.4.1.10 Functional suggestions

If native suggestions are not good enough for you, use functional suggesters.

Configuration is very similar to native suggesters.

#### 12.4.1.10.1 Document definition

Obviously, different filters require different approaches. For instance, when using functional completion prefix filter, the best approach is to use keyword field of the Elasticsearch. While for match completion, Ngram fields work really well.

The following example indicates Ngram analyzer/filter usage.

*search\_indexes/documents/book.py*

```
from django.conf import settings  
from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields  
  
from elasticsearch_dsl import analyzer  
from elasticsearch_dsl.analysis import token_filter  
  
from books.models import Book  
  
edge_ngram_completion_filter = token_filter(  
    'edge_ngram_completion_filter',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        type="edge_ngram",
        min_gram=1,
        max_gram=20
    )

edge_ngram_completion = analyzer(
    "edge_ngram_completion",
    tokenizer="standard",
    filter=["lowercase", edge_ngram_completion_filter]
)

INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

@INDEX.doc_type
class BookDocument(DocType):
    """Book Elasticsearch document."""

    # In different parts of the code different fields are used. There are
# a couple of use cases: (1) more-like-this functionality, where `title`,
# `description` and `summary` fields are used, (2) search and filtering
# functionality where all of the fields are used.

    # ID
    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    # ***** Main data fields for search *****
    # *****

    title = StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
            'edge_ngram_completion': StringField(
                analyzer=edge_ngram_completion
            ),
        }
    )

    # ...

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

    model = Book # The model associate with this DocType

```

#### 12.4.1.10.2 ViewSet definition

---

**Note:** The suggester filter backends shall come as last ones.

---

Functional suggesters for the view are configured in `functional_suggester_fields` property.

In the example below, the `title_suggest` is the name of the GET query param which points to the `title.raw` field of the `BookDocument` document. For the `title_suggest` the allowed suggester is `FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX`. For Ngram match we have the `title_suggest_match` field, which points to `title.edge_ngram_completion` field of the same document. For `title_suggest_match` the allowed suggester is `FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH`.

URL shall be constructed in the following way:

```
/search/books/functional_suggest/?{QUERY_PARAM}__{SUGGESTER_NAME}={VALUE}
```

Example for `completion_prefix` suggester:

```
GET http://localhost:8000/search/books/functional_suggest/?title_suggest_prefix__  
completion_prefix=Temp
```

However, since we have `default_suggester` defined we can skip the `__{SUGGESTER_NAME}` part (if we want `completion_prefix` suggester functionality). Thus, it might be written as short as:

```
GET http://localhost:8000/search/books/functional_suggest/?title_suggest_prefix=Temp
```

Example for `completion_match` suggester:

```
GET http://localhost:8000/search/books/functional_suggest/?title_suggest_match__  
completion_match=Temp
```

However, since we have `default_suggester` defined we can skip the `__{SUGGESTER_NAME}` part (if we want `completion_match` suggester functionality). Thus, it might be written as short as:

```
GET http://localhost:8000/search/books/functional_suggest/?title_suggest_match=Temp
```

*search\_indexes/viewsets/book.py*

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import *  
# ...  
FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,  
FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,  
)  
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import *  
# ...  
SuggesterFilterBackend,  
)  
  
class BookDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):  
    """The BookDocument view."""  
  
    document = BookDocument  
    serializer_class = BookDocumentSerializer  
    lookup_field = 'id'  
    filter_backends = [  
        FilteringFilterBackend,  
        IdsFilterBackend,  
        OrderingFilterBackend,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
SearchFilterBackend,
FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
HighlightBackend,
FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend, # This should come as last
]

# ...

# Functional suggester fields
functional_suggester_fields = {
    'title_suggest': {
        'field': 'title.raw',
        'suggesters': [
            FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
        ],
        'default_suggester': FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
    },
    'title_suggest_match': {
        'field': 'title.edge_ngram_completion',
        'suggesters': [FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH],
        'default_suggester': FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
    }
}
}

```

### 12.4.1.11 Highlighting

Highlighters enable you to get highlighted snippets from one or more fields in your search results so you can show users where the query matches are.

#### ViewSet definition

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    # ...
    HighlightBackend,
)

from ..documents import BookDocument
from ..serializers import BookDocumentSimpleSerializer


class BookDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""

    document = BookDocument
    # serializer_class = BookDocumentSerializer
    serializer_class = BookDocumentSimpleSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        # ...
        HighlightBackend,
    ]

    # ...

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Define highlight fields
highlight_fields = {
    'title': {
        'enabled': True,
        'options': {
            'pre_tags': ["<b>"],
            'post_tags': ["</b>"],
        }
    },
    'summary': {
        'options': {
            'fragment_size': 50,
            'number_of_fragments': 3
        }
    },
    'description': {},
}
# ...
```

## Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?search=optimisation&highlight=title&
↪highlight=summary
```

## Response

```
{
    "count": 1,
    "next": null,
    "previous": null,
    "facets": {
        "_filter_publisher": {
            "publisher": {
                "buckets": [
                    {
                        "key": "Self published",
                        "doc_count": 1
                    }
                ],
                "doc_count_error_upper_bound": 0,
                "sum_other_doc_count": 0
            },
            "doc_count": 1
        }
    },
    "results": [
        {
            "id": 999999,
            "title": "Performance optimisation",
            "description": null,
            "summary": "Ad animi adipisci libero facilis iure totam
impedit. Facilis maiores quae qui magnam dolores.
Veritatis quia amet porro voluptates iure quod
impedit. Dolor voluptatibus maiores at libero
magnam."
        }
    ]
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    "authors": [
        "Artur Barseghyan"
    ],
    "publisher": "Self published",
    "publication_date": "1981-04-29",
    "state": "cancelled",
    "isbn": "978-1-7372176-0-2",
    "price": 40.51,
    "pages": 162,
    "stock_count": 30,
    "tags": [
        "Guide",
        "Poetry",
        "Fantasy"
    ],
    "highlight": {
        "title": [
            "Performance <b>optimisation</b>"
        ]
    },
    "null_field": null
}
]
}

```

### 12.4.1.12 Pagination

#### 12.4.1.12.1 Page number pagination

By default, the `PageNumberPagination` class is used on all view sets which inherit from `DocumentViewSet`.

Example:

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?page=4
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?page=4&page_size=100
```

#### 12.4.1.12.2 Limit/offset pagination

In order to use a different `pagination_class`, for instance the `LimitOffsetPagination`, specify it explicitly in the view.

`search_indexes/viewsets/book.py`

```

# ...
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination import LimitOffsetPagination
# ...
class BookDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
    """The BookDocument view."""
# ...

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pagination_class = LimitOffsetPagination  
# ...
```

Example:

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?limit=100  
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/books/?offset=400&limit=100
```

#### 12.4.1.12.3 Customisations

If you want to add additional data to the paginated response, for instance, the page size, subclass the correspondent pagination class and add your modifications in the `get_paginated_response_context` method as follows:

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination import PageNumberPagination  
  
class CustomPageNumberPagination(PageNumberPagination):  
    """Custom page number pagination."""  
  
    def get_paginated_response_context(self, data):  
        __data = super(  
            CustomPageNumberPagination,  
            self  
        ).get_paginated_response_context(data)  
        __data.append(  
            ('current_page', int(self.request.query_params.get('page', 1)))  
        )  
        __data.append(  
            ('page_size', self.get_page_size(self.request))  
        )  
  
        return sorted(__data)
```

Same applies to the customisations of the `LimitOffsetPagination`.

## 12.5 Nested fields usage examples

Advanced Django REST framework integration examples with object/nested fields.

See the [example](#) project for sample models/views/serializers.

- [models](#)
- [documents](#)
- [serializers](#)
- [viewsets](#)

Contents:

## Table of Contents

- *Nested fields usage examples*
  - *Example app*
    - \* *Sample models*
    - \* *Sample document*
      - *Index definition*
      - *Settings*
      - *Document index*
    - \* *Sample serializer*
    - \* *Sample view*
    - \* *Usage example*
      - *Sample queries*
      - *Search*
      - *Nested filtering*
      - *Nested search*
      - *Sample models*
      - *Sample document*
      - *Sample view*
      - *Sample request*
      - *Filtering*
      - *Ordering*
    - \* *Suggestions*
    - \* *Nested aggregations/facets*

### 12.5.1 Example app

#### 12.5.1.1 Sample models

*books/models/continent.py*

```
from django.db import models

from six import python_2_unicode_compatible

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Continent(models.Model):
    """Continent."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    latitude = models.DecimalField()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )
longitude = models.DecimalField(
    null=True,
    blank=True,
    decimal_places=15,
    max_digits=19,
    default=0
)

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

    ordering = ["id"]

def __str__(self):
    return self.name

@property
def location_field_indexing(self):
    """Location for indexing.

    Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native filter.
    """
    return {
        'lat': self.latitude,
        'lon': self.longitude,
    }

```

*books/models/country.py*

```

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Country(models.Model):
    """Country."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    continent = models.ForeignKey(
        'books.Continent',
        on_delete=models.CASCADE
    )
    latitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )
    longitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        default=0
    )

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

    ordering = ["id"]

def __str__(self):
    return self.name

@property
def location_field_indexing(self):
    """Location for indexing.

    Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native
    filter.
    """
    return {
        'lat': self.latitude,
        'lon': self.longitude,
    }

```

*books/models/city.py*

```

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class City(models.Model):
    """City."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    country = models.ForeignKey('books.Country', on_delete=models.CASCADE)
    latitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )
    longitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["id"]

    def __str__(self):
        return self.name

    @property
    def location_field_indexing(self):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"""Location for indexing.

Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native
filter.

"""

return {
    'lat': self.latitude,
    'lon': self.longitude,
}
```

*books/models/address.py*

```
from django.db import models
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.wrappers import dict_to_obj

from six import python_2_unicode_compatible

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Address(models.Model):
    """Address."""

    street = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    house_number = models.CharField(max_length=60)
    appendix = models.CharField(max_length=30, null=True, blank=True)
    zip_code = models.CharField(max_length=60)
    city = models.ForeignKey('books.City', on_delete=models.CASCADE)
    latitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )
    longitude = models.DecimalField(
        null=True,
        blank=True,
        decimal_places=15,
        max_digits=19,
        default=0
    )

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        ordering = ["id"]

    def __str__(self):
        return "{} {} {} {}".format(
            self.street,
            self.house_number,
            self.appendix,
            self.zip_code
        )

    @property
    def location_field_indexing(self):
        """Location for indexing.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Used in Elasticsearch indexing/tests of `geo_distance` native
filter.
"""
return {
    'lat': self.latitude,
    'lon': self.longitude,
}

@property
def country_indexing(self):
    """Country data (nested) for indexing.

Example:

>>> mapping = {
    'country': {
        'name': 'Netherlands',
        'city': {
            'name': 'Amsterdam',
        }
    }
}

:return:
"""
wrapper = dict_to_obj({
    'name': self.city.country.name,
    'city': {
        'name': self.city.name
    }
})

return wrapper

@property
def continent_indexing(self):
    """Continent data (nested) for indexing.

Example:

>>> mapping = {
    'continent': {
        'name': 'Asia',
        'country': {
            'name': 'Netherlands',
            'city': {
                'name': 'Amsterdam',
            }
        }
    }
}

:return:
"""
wrapper = dict_to_obj({
    'name': self.city.country.continent.name,
})

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'country': {
    'name': self.city.country.name,
    'city': {
        'name': self.city.name,
    }
}
}

return wrapper
```

## 12.5.1.2 Sample document

### 12.5.1.2.1 Index definition

To separate dev/test/staging/production indexes, the following approach is recommended.

#### 12.5.1.2.1.1 Settings

*settings/base.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.address': 'address',
}
```

*settings/testing.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.address': 'test_address',
}
```

*settings/production.py*

```
# Name of the Elasticsearch index
ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES = {
    'search_indexes.documents.address': 'prod_address',
}
```

#### 12.5.1.2.1.2 Document index

*search\_indexes/documents/address.py*

```
from django.conf import settings

from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_compat import KeywordField, StringField

from books.models import Address

from .analyzers import html_strip
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])

# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
INDEX.settings(
    number_of_shards=1,
    number_of_replicas=1
)

@INDEX.doc_type
class AddressDocument(DocType):
    """Address Elasticsearch document."""

    # In different parts of the code different fields are used. There are
    # a couple of use cases: (1) more-like-this functionality, where `title`,
    # `description` and `summary` fields are used, (2) search and filtering
    # functionality where all of the fields are used.

    # ID
    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')

    # *****
    # ***** Main data fields for search *****
    # *****

    street = StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
        }
    )

    house_number = StringField(analyzer=html_strip)

    appendix = StringField(analyzer=html_strip)

    zip_code = StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
        }
    )

    # *****
    # ***** Additional fields for search and filtering *****
    # *****

    # City object
    city = fields.ObjectField(
        properties={
            'name': StringField(
                analyzer=html_strip,
                fields={
                    'raw': KeywordField(),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
    }
),
'info': StringField(analyzer=html_strip),
'location': fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing'),
'country': fields.ObjectField(
    properties={
        'name': StringField(
            analyzer=html_strip,
            fields={
                'raw': KeywordField(),
                'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
            }
        ),
        'info': StringField(analyzer=html_strip),
        'location': fields.GeoPointField(
            attr='location_field_indexing'
        )
    }
)
}

# Country object
country = fields.NestedField(
    attr='country_indexing',
    properties={
        'name': StringField(
            analyzer=html_strip,
            fields={
                'raw': KeywordField(),
                'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
            }
        ),
        'city': fields.ObjectField(
            properties={
                'name': StringField(
                    analyzer=html_strip,
                    fields={
                        'raw': KeywordField(),
                    },
                ),
            },
        ),
    },
)

# Continent object
continent = fields.NestedField(
    attr='continent_indexing',
    properties={
        'name': StringField(
            analyzer=html_strip,
            fields={
                'raw': KeywordField(),
                'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
            }
        )
    }
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

),
'country': fields.NestedField(
    properties={
        'name': StringField(
            analyzer=html_strip,
            fields={
                'raw': KeywordField(),
            }
        ),
        'city': fields.NestedField(
            properties={
                'name': StringField(
                    analyzer=html_strip,
                    fields={
                        'raw': KeywordField(),
                    }
                )
            }
        )
    }
)
)

location = fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing')

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

model = Address # The model associate with this DocType

```

### 12.5.1.3 Sample serializer

*search\_indexes/serializers/address.py*

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers import DocumentSerializer

from ..documents import AddressDocument

class AddressDocumentSerializer(DocumentSerializer):
    """Serializer for address document."""

    class Meta(object):
        """Meta options."""

        document = AddressDocument
        fields = (
            'id',
            'street',
            'house_number',
            'appendix',
            'zip_code',
            'city',
            'country',
        )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'continent',
'location',
)
```

#### 12.5.1.4 Sample view

*search\_indexes/viewsets/address.py*

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
    SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
    FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,
    GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
    NestedFilteringFilterBackend,
    OrderingFilterBackend,
    SearchFilterBackend,
    SuggersterFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination import LimitOffsetPagination
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet

from ..documents import AddressDocument
from ..serializers import AddressDocumentSerializer

class AddressDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):
    """The AddressDocument view."""

    document = AddressDocument
    serializer_class = AddressDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
        NestedFilteringFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SuggersterFilterBackend,
    ]
    pagination_class = LimitOffsetPagination
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'street',
        'zip_code',
        'city.name',
        'city.country.name',
    )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        }

    # Define filtering fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'city': 'city.name.raw',
    }

    # Nested filtering fields
    nested_filter_fields = {
        'continent_country': {
            'field': 'continent.country.name.raw',
            'path': 'continent.country',
        },
        'continent_country_city': {
            'field': 'continent.country.city.name.raw',
            'path': 'continent.country.city',
        },
    }

    # Define geo-spatial filtering fields
    geo_spatial_filter_fields = {
        'location': {
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
            ],
        },
    }

    # Define ordering fields
    ordering_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'street': None,
        'city': 'city.name.raw',
        'country': 'city.country.name.raw',
        'zip_code': None,
    }

    # Define ordering fields
    geo_spatial_ordering_fields = {
        'location': None,
    }

    # Specify default ordering
    ordering = (
        'id',
        'street.raw',
        'city.name.raw',
    )

    # Suggester fields
    suggester_fields = {
        'street_suggest': {
            'field': 'street.suggest',
            'suggesters': [
                SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
            ],
        },
        'city_suggest': {
            'field': 'city.name.suggest',
            'suggesters': [

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
    ],
},
'country_suggest': {
    'field': 'city.country.name.suggest',
    'suggesters': [
        SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
    ],
}
}

# Facets
faceted_search_fields = {
    'city': {
        'field': 'city.name.raw',
        'enabled': True,
    },
    'country': {
        'field': 'city.country.name.raw',
        'enabled': True,
    },
}
```

### 12.5.1.5 Usage example

Considering samples above, you should be able to perform the search, sorting and filtering actions described below.

#### 12.5.1.5.1 Sample queries

##### 12.5.1.5.1.1 Search

Just a couple of examples, because searching in nested fields doesn't differ from searching in simple fields.

###### Search in all fields

Search in all fields (`street`, `zip_code` and `city`, `country`) for word “Piccadilly”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?search=Piccadilly
```

###### Search a single term on specific field

In order to search in specific field (`country`) for term “Armenia”, add the field name separated with `|` to the search term.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?search=city.country.name|Armenia
```

#### 12.5.1.5.1.2 Nested filtering

##### Filter documents by nested field

Filter documents by field (`continent.country`) “Armenia”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?continent_country=Armenia
```

Filter documents by field (continent.country.city) “Amsterdam”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?continent_country_city=Amsterdam
```

### 12.5.1.5.1.3 Nested search

For nested search, let's have another example.

### 12.5.1.5.1.4 Sample models

*books/models/city.py*

```
from django.db import models
from six import python_2_unicode_compatible

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class City(models.Model):
    """City."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    country = models.ForeignKey('books.Country')
    latitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)
    longitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)
```

*books/models/country.py*

```
from django.db import models
from six import python_2_unicode_compatible

@python_2_unicode_compatible
class Country(models.Model):
    """Country."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255)
    info = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
    latitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
                                   max_digits=19,
                                   default=0)
    longitude = models.DecimalField(null=True,
                                   blank=True,
                                   decimal_places=15,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    max_digits=19,  
    default=0)
```

### 12.5.1.5.1.5 Sample document

*documents/city.py*

```
from django.conf import settings  
  
from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields  
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat import KeywordField, StringField  
  
from books.models import City  
  
from .analyzers import html_strip  
  
INDEX = Index(settings.ELASTICSEARCH_INDEX_NAMES[__name__])  
  
# See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings  
INDEX.settings(  
    number_of_shards=1,  
    number_of_replicas=1  
)  
  
  
@INDEX.doc_type  
class CityDocument(DocType):  
    """City Elasticsearch document.  
  
    This document has been created purely for testing out complex fields.  
    """  
  
    # ID  
    id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')  
  
    # *****  
    # ***** Main data fields for search *****  
    # *****  
  
    name = StringField(  
        analyzer=html_strip,  
        fields={  
            'raw': KeywordField(),  
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),  
        }  
    )  
  
    info = StringField(analyzer=html_strip)  
  
    # *****  
    # ***** Nested fields for search and filtering *****  
    # *****  
  
    # City object  
    country = fields.NestedField(  
        max_digits=19,  
        default=0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

properties={
    'name': StringField(
        analyzer=html_strip,
        fields={
            'raw': KeywordField(),
            'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
        }
    ),
    'info': StringField(analyzer=html_strip),
    'location': fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing'),
}
)

location = fields.GeoPointField(attr='location_field_indexing')

# *****
# ***** Other complex fields for search and filtering *****
# *****

boolean_list = fields.ListField(
    StringField(attr='boolean_list_indexing')
)

datetime_list = fields.ListField(
    StringField(attr='datetime_list_indexing')
)
float_list = fields.ListField(
    StringField(attr='float_list_indexing')
)
integer_list = fields.ListField(
    StringField(attr='integer_list_indexing')
)

class Meta(object):
    """Meta options."""

model = City # The model associate with this DocType

```

### 12.5.1.5.1.6 Sample view

*viewsets/city.py*

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
    SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
    OrderingFilterBackend,
    SearchFilterBackend,
    SuggersterFilterBackend,
    GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination import LimitOffsetPagination
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet

from ..documents import CityDocument
from ..serializers import CityDocumentSerializer

class CityDocumentViewSet(BaseDocumentViewSet):
    """The CityDocument view."""

    document = CityDocument
    serializer_class = CityDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SuggesterFilterBackend,
    ]
    pagination_class = LimitOffsetPagination
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'name',
        'info',
    )

    search_nested_fields = {
        'country': ['name'],
    }

    # Define filtering fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'name': 'name.raw',
        'country': 'country.name.raw',
    }
    # Define geo-spatial filtering fields
    geo_spatial_filter_fields = {
        'location': {
            'lookups': [
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
                LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
            ],
        },
    }
    # Define ordering fields
    ordering_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'name': None,
        'country': 'country.name.raw',
    }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Define ordering fields
geo_spatial_ordering_fields = {
    'location': None,
}
# Specify default ordering
ordering = (
    'id',
    'name.raw',
    'country.name.raw',
)

# Suggester fields
suggester_fields = {
    'name_suggest': {
        'field': 'name.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
    'country_suggest': {
        'field': 'country.name.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    }
}

```

### 12.5.1.5.1.7 Sample request

#### Request

```
GET http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/cities/?search=Switzerland
```

### 12.5.1.5.1.8 Filtering

#### Filter documents by field

Filter documents by field (city) “Dublin”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?city=Dublin
```

#### Filter documents by multiple fields

Filter documents by field (states) “published” and “in\_progress”.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?city__in=Yerevan|Dublin
```

### 12.5.1.5.1.9 Ordering

The – prefix means ordering should be descending.

#### Order documents by field (descending)

Order documents by field `country` (ascending).

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/?ordering=-country
```

### 12.5.1.6 Suggestions

The suggest feature suggests similar looking terms based on a provided text by using a suggester.

---

**Note:** The `SuggesterFilterBackend` filter backend can be used in the `suggest` custom view action/route only. Usages outside of the are `suggest` action/route are restricted.

---

There are three options available here: `term`, `phrase` and `completion`.

---

**Note:** Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the `SuggesterFilterBackend`, the latter will transform your current search query into suggestion search query (which is very different). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

---

Suggest completion for field `country`.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/suggest/?country_suggest__completion=Ar
```

Suggest completion for field `city`.

```
http://127.0.0.1:8000/search/addresses/suggest/?city_suggest__completion=Ye
```

### 12.5.1.7 Nested aggregations/facets

At the moment, nested aggregations/facets are not supported out of the box. Out of the box support will surely land in the package one day, but for now, there's a simple and convenient way of implementing nested aggregations/facets with minimal efforts. Consider the following example.

`search_indexes/backends/nested_continents.py`

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins import (
    FilterBackendMixin,
)
from rest_framework.filters import BaseFilterBackend

class NestedContinentsBackend(BaseFilterBackend, FilterBackendMixin):
    """Adds nesting to continents."""

    faceted_search_param = 'nested_facet'

    def get_faceted_search_query_params(self, request):
        """Get faceted search query params.

        :param request: Django REST framework request.
        :type request: rest_framework.request.Request
        :return: List of search query params.
        :rtype: list
        """
        query_params = request.query_params.copy()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return query_params.getlist(self.faceted_search_param, [])

def filter_queryset(self, request, queryset, view):
    """Filter the queryset.
    :param request: Django REST framework request.
    :param queryset: Base queryset.
    :param view: View.
    :type request: rest_framework.request.Request
    :type queryset: elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search
    :type view: rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet
    :return: Updated queryset.
    :rtype: elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search
    """
    facets = self.get_faceted_search_query_params(request)

    if 'continent' in facets:
        queryset \
            .aggs\
            .bucket('continents',
                    'nested',
                    path='continent') \
            .bucket('continent_name',
                    'terms',
                    field='continent.name.raw',
                    size=10) \
            .bucket('counties',
                    'nested',
                    path='continent.country') \
            .bucket('country_name',
                    'terms',
                    field='continent.country.name.raw',
                    size=10) \
            .bucket('city',
                    'nested',
                    path='continent.country.city') \
            .bucket('city_name',
                    'terms',
                    field='continent.country.city.name.raw',
                    size=10)

    return queryset

```

The view will look as follows:

*search\_indexes/viewsets/address.py*

```

from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
    LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
    SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
    DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
    FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
    FilteringFilterBackend,
    GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
NestedFilteringFilterBackend,
OrderingFilterBackend,
SearchFilterBackend,
SuggererFilterBackend,
)
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination import LimitOffsetPagination
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet

from ..backends import NestedContinentsBackend
from ..documents import AddressDocument
from ..serializers import AddressDocumentSerializer

class AddressDocumentViewSet(DocumentViewSet):
    """The AddressDocument view."""

    document = AddressDocument
    serializer_class = AddressDocumentSerializer
    lookup_field = 'id'
    filter_backends = [
        FacetedSearchFilterBackend,
        FilteringFilterBackend,
        OrderingFilterBackend,
        SearchFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,
        GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,
        NestedContinentsBackend,
        NestedFilteringFilterBackend,
        DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
        SuggererFilterBackend,
    ]
    pagination_class = LimitOffsetPagination
    # Define search fields
    search_fields = (
        'street',
        'zip_code',
        'city.name',
        'city.country.name',
    )
    # Define filtering fields
    filter_fields = {
        'id': None,
        'city': 'city.name.raw',
    }
    # Nested filtering fields
    nested_filter_fields = {
        'continent_country': {
            'field': 'continent.country.name.raw',
            'path': 'continent.country',
        },
        'continent_country_city': {
            'field': 'continent.country.city.name.raw',
            'path': 'continent.country.city',
        },
    }
    # Define geo-spatial filtering fields
    geo_spatial_filter_fields = {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'location': {
    'lookups': [
        LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_BOUNDING_BOX,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
        LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_POLYGON,
    ],
},
}

# Define ordering fields
ordering_fields = {
    'id': None,
    'street': None,
    'city': 'city.name.raw',
    'country': 'city.country.name.raw',
    'zip_code': None,
}

# Define ordering fields
geo_spatial_ordering_fields = {
    'location': None,
}

# Specify default ordering
ordering = (
    'id',
    'street.raw',
    'city.name.raw',
)

# Suggester fields
suggester_fields = {
    'street_suggest': {
        'field': 'street.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
    'city_suggest': {
        'field': 'city.name.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
    'country_suggest': {
        'field': 'city.country.name.suggest',
        'suggesters': [
            SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
        ],
    },
}

# Facets
faceted_search_fields = {
    'city': {
        'field': 'city.name.raw',
        'enabled': True,
    },
    'country': {
        'field': 'city.country.name.raw',
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'enabled': True,  
    },  
}
```

## 12.6 Various handy helpers

Contents:

### Table of Contents

- *Various handy helpers*
  - *More like this*

### 12.6.1 More like this

To get more-like-this results on a random registered model, do as follows:

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers import more_like_this  
from books.models import Book  
book = Book.objects.first()  
similar_books = more_like_this(  
    book,  
    ['title', 'description', 'summary'])  
)
```

Customize results as follows:

```
from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers import more_like_this  
from elasticsearch_dsl.query import Q  
from books.models import Book  
book = Book.objects.first()  
query = Q('bool', must_not=Q('term', **{'state.raw': 'cancelled'}))  
similar_books = more_like_this(  
    book,  
    query=query,  
    fields=['title', 'description', 'summary'],  
    min_term_freq=2,  
    min_doc_freq=1,  
)
```

## 12.7 Release history and notes

Sequence based identifiers are used for versioning (schema follows below):

```
major.minor[.revision]
```

- It's always safe to upgrade within the same minor version (for example, from 0.3 to 0.3.4).

- Minor version changes might be backwards incompatible. Read the release notes carefully before upgrading (for example, when upgrading from 0.3.4 to 0.4).
- All backwards incompatible changes are mentioned in this document.

## 12.7.1 0.8.4

2018-06-27

---

**Note:** Release supported by [Goldmund](#), [Wyldebeast](#) & [Wunderliebe](#).

---

- Added `NestedFilteringFilterBackend` backend.
- Documentation updated with examples of implementing a nested aggregations/facets.

## 12.7.2 0.8.3

2018-06-25

- It's possible to retrieve original dictionary from `DictionaryProxy` object.
- Added helper wrappers and helper functions as a temporary fix for issues in the `django-elasticsearch-dsl`.

## 12.7.3 0.8.2

2018-06-05

- Minor fixes.

## 12.7.4 0.8.1

2018-06-05

- Fixed wrong filter name in functional suggesters results into an error on Django 1.10 (and prior).
- Documentation improvements.

## 12.7.5 0.8

2018-06-01

---

**Note:** Release supported by [Goldmund](#), [Wyldebeast](#) & [Wunderliebe](#).

---

---

**Note:** This release contain minor backwards incompatible changes. You should update your code.

- 1. `BaseDocumentViewSet` (which from now on does not contain `suggest` functionality) has been renamed to `DocumentViewSet` (which does contain `suggest` functionality).
- 2. You should no longer import from `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views`. Instead, import from `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets`.

- Deprecated `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views` in favour of `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets`.
- Suggest action/method has been moved to `SuggestMixin` class.
- `FunctionalSuggestMixin` class introduced which resembled functionality of the `SuggestMixin` with several improvements/additions, such as advanced filtering and context-aware suggestions.
- You can now define a default suggester in `suggester_fields` which will be used if you do not provide suffix for the filter name.

## 12.7.6 0.7.2

2018-05-09

---

**Note:** Release dedicated to the Victory Day, the victims of the Second World War and Liberation of Shushi.

---

- Django REST framework 3.8.x support.

## 12.7.7 0.7.1

2018-04-04

---

**Note:** Release supported by [Goldmund](#), [Wyldebeast](#) & [Wunderliebe](#).

---

- Add query *boost* support for search fields.

## 12.7.8 0.7

2018-03-08

---

**Note:** Dear ladies, congratulations on [International Women's Day](#)

---

- CoreAPI/CoreSchema support.

## 12.7.9 0.6.4

2018-03-05

- Minor fix: explicitly use DocType in the ViewSets.

## 12.7.10 0.6.3

2018-01-03

- Minor fix in the search backend.
- Update the year in the license and code.

## **12.7.11 0.6.2**

2017-12-29

- Update example project (and the tests that are dependant on the example project) to work with Django 2.0.
- Set minimal requirement for django-elasticsearch-dsl to 3.0.

## **12.7.12 0.6.1**

2017-11-28

- Documentation fixes.

## **12.7.13 0.6**

2017-11-28

- Added highlight backend.
- Added nested search functionality.

## **12.7.14 0.5.1**

2017-10-18

- Fixed serialization of complex nested structures (lists of nested objects).
- Documentation fixes.

## **12.7.15 0.5**

2017-10-05

---

**Note:** This release contains changes that might be backwards incompatible for your project. If you have used dynamic document serializer `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializer` with customisations (with use of `serializers.SerializerMethodField`, having the value parsed to JSON), just remove the custom parts.

---

- Support for `ObjectField`, `NestedField`, `GeoPointField`, `ListField`, `GeoShapeField` (and in general, nesting fields either as a dictionary or list should not be a problem at all).
- Dynamic serializer has been made less strict.
- Added `get_paginated_response_context` methods to both `PageNumberPagination` and `LimitOffsetPagination` pagination classes to simplify customisations.

## **12.7.16 0.4.4**

2017-10-02

- Documentation improvements (Elasticsearch suggestions).
- More tests (term and phrase suggestions).

- Code style fixes.

## **12.7.17 0.4.3**

2017-09-28

- Documentation fixes.
- Fixes in tests.
- Improved factories.

## **12.7.18 0.4.2**

2017-09-28

- Added `geo_bounding_box` query support to the geo-spatial features.

## **12.7.19 0.4.1**

2017-09-26

- Fixes in docs.

## **12.7.20 0.4**

2017-09-26

---

**Note:** This release contains changes that might be backwards incompatible for your project. Make sure to add the `DefaultOrderingFilterBackend` everywhere you have used the `OrderingFilterBackend`, right after the latter.

---

- `GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend` filtering backend, supporting `geo_distance` and `geo_polygon` geo-spatial queries.
- `GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend` ordering backend, supporting ordering of results for `geo_distance` filter.
- `OrderingFilterBackend` no longer provides defaults when no ordering is given. In order to take care of the defaults include the `DefaultOrderingFilterBackend` in the list of `filter_backends` (after all other ordering backends).

## **12.7.21 0.3.12**

2017-09-21

- Added `geo_distance` filter. Note, that although functionally the filter would not change its' behaviour, it is likely to be moved to a separate backend (`geo_spatial`). For now use as is.
- Minor fixes.

## 12.7.22 0.3.11

2017-09-21

- Added `query` argument to `more_like_this` helper.

## 12.7.23 0.3.10

2017-09-20

- Minor fixes.
- Simplified Elasticsearch version check.

## 12.7.24 0.3.9

2017-09-12

- Python 2.x compatibility fix.

## 12.7.25 0.3.8

2017-09-12

- Fixes tests on some environments.

## 12.7.26 0.3.7

2017-09-07

- Docs fixes.

## 12.7.27 0.3.6

2017-09-07

- Fixed suggestions test for Elasticsearch 5.x.
- Added `compat` module for painless testing of Elastic 2.x to Elastic 5.x transition.

## 12.7.28 0.3.5

2017-08-24

- Minor fixes in the ordering backend.
- Improved tests and coverage.

## 12.7.29 0.3.4

2017-08-23

- Minor fixes in the ordering backend.

## **12.7.30 0.3.3**

2017-07-13

- Minor fixes and improvements.

## **12.7.31 0.3.2**

2017-07-12

- Minor fixes and improvements.

## **12.7.32 0.3.1**

2017-07-12

- Minor Python2 fixes.
- Minor documentation fixes.

## **12.7.33 0.3**

2017-07-11

- Add suggestions support (`term`, `phrase` and `completion`).

## **12.7.34 0.2.6**

2017-07-11

- Minor fixes.
- Fixes in documentation.

## **12.7.35 0.2.5**

2017-07-11

- Fixes in documentation.

## **12.7.36 0.2.4**

2017-07-11

- Fixes in documentation.

## **12.7.37 0.2.3**

2017-07-11

- Fixes in documentation.

## 12.7.38 0.2.2

2017-07-11

- Fixes in documentation.

## 12.7.39 0.2.1

2017-07-11

- Fixes in documentation.

## 12.7.40 0.2

2017-07-11

- Initial faceted search support.
- Pagination support.

## 12.7.41 0.1.8

2017-06-26

- Python2 fixes.
- Documentation and example project improvements.

## 12.7.42 0.1.7

2017-06-25

- Dynamic serializer for Documents.
- Major improvements in documentation.

## 12.7.43 0.1.6

2017-06-23

- Implemented `gt`, `gte`, `lt` and `lte` functional query lookups.
- Implemented `ids` native filter lookup.

## 12.7.44 0.1.5

2017-06-22

- Implemented `endswith` and `contains` functional filters.
- Added tests for `wildcard`, `exists`, `exclude` and `isnull` filters. Improved `range` filter tests.
- Improve `more_like_this` helper test.
- Improve ordering tests.

- Two additional arguments added to the `more_like_this` helper: `min_doc_freq` and `max_doc_freq`.
- Minor documentation improvements.

## **12.7.45 0.1.4**

2017-06-22

- Added tests for `in`, `term` and `terms` filters.
- Minor documentation fixes.

## **12.7.46 0.1.3**

2017-06-21

- Added tests for `more_like_this` helper, `range` and `prefix` filters.
- Minor documentation improvements.

## **12.7.47 0.1.2**

2017-06-20

- Minor fixes in tests.

## **12.7.48 0.1.1**

2017-06-20

- Fixes in `more_like_this` helper.
- Tiny documentation improvements.

## **12.7.49 0.1**

2017-06-19

- Initial beta release.

# **12.8 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf package**

## **12.8.1 Subpackages**

### **12.8.1.1 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields package**

#### **12.8.1.1.1 Submodules**

##### **12.8.1.1.2 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common module**

Common fields.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.BooleanField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.BooleanField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.CharField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.CharField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.DateField(format=<class
    'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
    input_formats=None,
    *args, **kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.DateField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.FloatField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.FloatField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.IntegerField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.IntegerField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.IPAddressField(protocol='both',
    **kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.IPAddressField

Object field.
```

**get\_value** (*dictionary*)

Get value.

**to\_representation** (*value*)

To representation.

#### 12.8.1.1.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.helpers module

Helpers.

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.helpers.to_representation(value)`

To representation.

#### 12.8.1.1.4 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields module

Nested fields.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.GeoPointField(read_only=False,
                                                                      write_only=False,
                                                                      required=None,
                                                                      default=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>
                                                                      initial=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>
                                                                      source=None,
                                                                      label=None,
                                                                      help_text=None,
                                                                      style=None,
                                                                      error_messages=None,
                                                                      validators=None,
                                                                      allow_null=False)
```

Bases: `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField`

Geo point field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.GeoShapeField(read_only=False,
                                                                      write_only=False,
                                                                      re-
                                                                      quired=None,
                                                                      de-
                                                                      fault=<class
                                                                      'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
                                                                      ini-
                                                                      tial=<class
                                                                      'rest_framework.fields.empty'>
                                                                      source=None,
                                                                      la-
                                                                      bel=None,
                                                                      help_text=None,
                                                                      style=None,
                                                                      er-
                                                                      ror_messages=None,
                                                                      val-
                                                                      ida-
                                                                      tors=None,
                                                                      al-
                                                                      low_null=False)
```

Bases: `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField`

Geo shape field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.NestedField(read_only=False,
                                                                      write_only=False,
                                                                      re-
                                                                      quired=None,
                                                                      de-
                                                                      fault=<class
                                                                      'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
                                                                      ini-
                                                                      tial=<class
                                                                      'rest_framework.fields.empty'>
                                                                      source=None,
                                                                      la-
                                                                      bel=None,
                                                                      help_text=None,
                                                                      style=None,
                                                                      er-
                                                                      ror_messages=None,
                                                                      valida-
                                                                      tors=None,
                                                                      al-
                                                                      low_null=False)
```

Bases: `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField`

Nested field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField(read_only=False,
write_only=False,
re-
quired=None,
de-
fault=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
ini-
tial=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
source=None,
la-
bel=None,
help_text=None,
style=None,
er-
ror_messages=None,
valida-
tors=None,
al-
low_null=False)
```

Bases: rest\_framework.fields.Field

Object field.

**get\_value** (*dictionary*)

Get value.

**to\_internal\_value** (*data*)

To internal value.

**to\_representation** (*value*)

To representation.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ListField(read_only=False,
write_only=False,
re-
quired=None,
de-
fault=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
ini-
tial=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
source=None,
la-
bel=None,
help_text=None,
style=None,
er-
ror_messages=None,
valida-
tors=None,
al-
low_null=False)
```

Bases: rest\_framework.fields.Field

List field.

```
get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_internal_value(data)
    To internal value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.
```

#### 12.8.1.1.5 Module contents

Fields.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.BooleanField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.BooleanField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.CharField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.CharField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.DateField(format=<class
    'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
    input_formats=None,      *args,
    **kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.DateField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.FloatField(**kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.fields.FloatField

Object field.

get_value(dictionary)
    Get value.

to_representation(value)
    To representation.
```

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.GeoPointField(read_only=False,
write_only=False,
required=None,
default=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
initial=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
source=None,
label=None,
help_text=None,
style=None, er-
ror_messages=None,
validators=None, al-
low_null=False)
```

Bases: *django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ObjectField*

Geo point field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.GeoShapeField(read_only=False,
write_only=False,
required=None,
default=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
initial=<class
'rest_framework.fields.empty'>,
source=None,
label=None,
help_text=None,
style=None, er-
ror_messages=None,
validators=None, al-
low_null=False)
```

Bases: *django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ObjectField*

Geo shape field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.IntegerField(**kwargs)
```

Bases: *rest\_framework.fields.IntegerField*

Object field.

```
get_value (dictionary)
```

Get value.

```
to_representation (value)
```

To representation.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.IPAddressField(protocol='both',
**kwargs)
```

Bases: *rest\_framework.fields.IPAddressField*

Object field.

```
get_value (dictionary)
```

Get value.

```
to_representation (value)
```

To representation.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.ListField(read_only=False,
                                                    write_only=False, required=None, default=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, initial=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, source=None, label=None, help_text=None, style=None, error_messages=None, validators=None, allow_null=False)
```

Bases: `rest_framework.fields.Field`

List field.

```
get_value(dictionary)
```

Get value.

```
to_internal_value(data)
```

To internal value.

```
to_representation(value)
```

To representation.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.NestedField(read_only=False, write_only=False, required=None, default=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, initial=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, source=None, label=None, help_text=None, style=None, error_messages=None, validators=None, allow_null=False)
```

Bases: `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField`

Nested field.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.ObjectField(read_only=False, write_only=False, required=None, default=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, initial=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, source=None, label=None, help_text=None, style=None, error_messages=None, validators=None, allow_null=False)
```

Bases: `rest_framework.fields.Field`

Object field.

```
get_value(dictionary)
```

Get value.

```
to_internal_value(data)
```

To internal value.

```
to_representation(value)
    To representation.
```

### 12.8.1.2 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends package

#### 12.8.1.2.1 Subpackages

##### 12.8.1.2.1.1 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations package

##### 12.8.1.2.1.2 Submodules

###### 12.8.1.2.1.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.bucket\_aggregations module

###### 12.8.1.2.1.4 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.metrics\_aggregations module

###### 12.8.1.2.1.5 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.pipeline\_aggregations module

##### 12.8.1.2.1.6 Module contents

Aggregations filtering backends.

##### 12.8.1.2.1.7 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering package

##### 12.8.1.2.1.8 Submodules

###### 12.8.1.2.1.9 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common module

Common filtering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend
    Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     FilteringFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [FilteringFilterBackend,]
>>>     filter_fields = {
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>             'lookups': [
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>>             ],
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_filter\_prefix**(queryset, options, value)  
Apply *prefix* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**classmethod apply\_filter\_range**(queryset, options, value)  
Apply *range* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**classmethod apply\_filter\_term**(queryset, options, value)  
Apply *term* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_filter\_terms**(queryset, options, value)

Apply *terms* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset**(*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options**(*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value**(*mixed: either str or iterable (list, tuple)*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_query\_contains**(queryset, options, value)

Apply *contains* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset**(*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options**(*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value**(*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_query\_endswith**(queryset, options, value)

Apply *endswith* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset**(*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options**(*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value**(*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_query\_exclude**(queryset, options, value)

Apply *exclude* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset**(*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options**(*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value**(*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_query\_exists**(queryset, options, value)

Apply *exists* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod apply\_query\_gt** (`queryset, options, value`)

Apply `gt` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod apply\_query\_gte** (`queryset, options, value`)

Apply `gte` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod apply\_query\_in** (`queryset, options, value`)

Apply `in` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod apply\_query\_isnull** (`queryset, options, value`)

Apply `isnull` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_lt(queryset, options, value)
    Apply lt functional query.
```

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_lte(queryset, options, value)
    Apply lte functional query.
```

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_wildcard(queryset, options, value)
    Apply wildcard filter.
```

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
filter_queryset(request, queryset, view)
    Filter the queryset.
```

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
get_coreschema_field(field)
```

```
get_filter_query_params(request, view)
```

Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod** `get_gte_lte_params` (`value, lookup`)

Get params for `gte`, `gt`, `lte` and `lt` query.

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) –
- **lookup** (`str`) –

**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod** `get_range_params` (`value`)

Get params for `range` query.

**Parameters** `value` –

**Type** str

**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.

**Return type** dict

`get_schema_fields` (`view`)

**classmethod** `prepare_filter_fields` (`view`)

Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –

**Returns** Filtering options.

**Return type** dict

## 12.8.1.2.1.10 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial module

Geo spatial filtering backend.

Elasticsearch supports two types of geo data:

- geo\_point fields which support lat/lion pairs
- geo\_shape fields, which support points, lines, circles, polygons, multi-polygons etc.

The queries in this group are:

- geo\_shape query: Find document with geo-shapes which either intersect, are contained by, or do not intersect with the specified geo-shape.
- geo\_bounding\_box query: Finds documents with geo-points that fall into the specified rectangle.
- geo\_distance query: Finds document with geo-points within the specified distance of a central point.
- geo\_distance\_range query: Like the geo\_distance query, but the range starts at a specified distance from the central point. Note, that this one is deprecated and this isn't implemented.
- geo\_polygon query: Find documents with geo-points within the specified polygon.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.geo_spatial.GeoSpatialFilteringBackend(Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin)
```

Geo-spatial filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,>>> )>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,>>> )>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet>>>>> # Local article document definition>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument>>>>> # Local article document serializer>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer>>>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):>>>>>     document = ArticleDocument>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer>>>     filter_backends = [GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,]>>>     geo_spatial_filter_fields = {>>>         'loc': 'location',>>>         'location': {>>>             'field': 'location',>>>             'lookups': [>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,>>>             ],>>>         }>>>     }>>>
```

```
classmethod apply_query_geo_bounding_box(queryset, options, value)
Apply geo_bounding_box query.
```

#### Parameters

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_geo_distance(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply geo\_distance query.

#### Parameters

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original queryset.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod apply\_query\_geo\_polygon(queryset, options, value)**

Apply *geo\_polygon* query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original queryset.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**filter\_queryset(request, queryset, view)**

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**get\_filter\_query\_params(request, view)**

Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_geo\_bounding\_box\_params(value, field)**

Get params for *geo\_bounding\_box* query.

Example:

/api/articles/?location\_\_geo\_bounding\_box=40.73,-74.1|40.01,-71.12

Example:

/api/articles/?location\_\_geo\_polygon=40.73,-74.1|40.01,-71.12

|\_name:mynamelvalidation\_method:IGNORE\_MALFORMEDtype:indexed

Elasticsearch:

```
{  
    "query": {  
        "bool": []  
    }  
}
```

```
    "must" : [{} "match_all" : {}  
}, "filter" : {  
    "geo_bounding_box" : [{}  
        "person.location" : [{}  
            "top_left" : [{} "lat" : 40.73, "lon" : -74.1  
            ], "bottom_right" : {  
                "lat" : 40.01, "lon" : -71.12  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}  
}
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_bounding\_box* query.

**Return type** dict

### classmethod `get_geo_distance_params`(*value, field*)

Get params for *geo\_distance* query.

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_distance=2km|43.53|-12.23
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_distance* query.

**Return type** dict

### classmethod `get_geo_polygon_params`(*value, field*)

Get params for *geo\_polygon* query.

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_polygon=40,-70|30,-80|20,-90
```

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_polygon=40,-70|30,-80|20,-90  
|_name:mynamelvalidation_method:IGNORE_MALFORMED
```

Elasticsearch:

```
{  
    "query": {  
        "bool" : [{}  
            "must" : [{} "match_all" : {}
```

```
        }, "filter": {
            "geo_polygon": [
                "person.location": [
                    "points": [
                        {"lat": 40, "lon": -70}, {"lat": 30, "lon": -80}, {"lat": 20, "lon": -90}
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_distance* query.

**Return type** dict

```
classmethod prepare_filter_fields(view)
    Prepare filter fields.
    Parameters view(rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet)-
    Returns Filtering options.
    Return type dict
```

### 12.8.1.2.1.11 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.ids module

Ids filtering backend.

Filters documents that only have the provided ids. Note, this query uses the *\_uid* field.

Elastic query:

```
{
    "query": {
        "ids": { "type": "book_document", "values": [68, 64, 58] }
    }
}
```

REST framework request equivalent:

- <http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68|64|58>
- <http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68&ids=64&ids=58>

Official Elastic docs:

- <https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/elasticsearch/reference/current/query-dsl-ids-query.html>

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.ids.IdsFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Ids filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     IdsFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [IdsFilterBackend]
```

**filter\_queryset**(request, queryset, view)

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**get\_ids\_query\_params**(request)

Get search query params.

**Parameters** **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.

**Returns** List of search query params.

**Return type** list

**get\_ids\_values**(request, view)

Get ids values for query.

#### Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**ids\_query\_param** = 'ids'

### 12.8.1.2.1.12 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested module

Nested filtering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.nested.NestedFilteringFilterBackend(Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin)
```

Nested filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_TERM,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     NestedFilteringFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [NestedFilteringFilterBackend, ]
>>>     nested_filter_fields = {
>>>         'country': {
>>>             'field': 'continent.country.name.raw',
>>>             'path': 'continent.country',
>>>             'lookups': [
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_TERM,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>>             ],
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_filter\_prefix(queryset, options, value)**

Apply prefix filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_filter_range(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *range* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_filter_term(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *term* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_filter_terms(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *terms* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`mixed: either str or iterable (list, tuple)`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_contains(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *contains* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_endswith(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *endswith* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_exclude(queryset, options, value)`  
Apply *exclude* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_exists(queryset, options, value)`  
Apply *exists* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_gt(queryset, options, value)`  
Apply *gt* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_gte(queryset, options, value)`  
Apply *gte* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_in(queryset, options, value)`  
Apply *in* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_isnull(queryset, options, value)`

Apply `isnull` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_lt(queryset, options, value)`

Apply `lt` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_lte(queryset, options, value)`

Apply `lte` functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `apply_query_wildcard(queryset, options, value)`

Apply `wildcard` filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.

- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**filter\_queryset** (`request, queryset, view`)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**get\_coreschema\_field** (`field`)

**get\_filter\_field\_nested\_path** (`filter_fields, field_name`)

Get filter field path to be used in nested query.

**Parameters**

- **filter\_fields** –
- **field\_name** –

**Returns**

**get\_filter\_query\_params** (`request, view`)

Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_gte\_lte\_params** (`value, lookup`)

Get params for `gte`, `gt`, `lte` and `lt` query.

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) –
- **lookup** (`str`) –

**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_range\_params** (`value`)

Get params for `range` query.

**Parameters** `value` –

Type str

**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.

**Return type** dict

**get\_schema\_fields** (`view`)

**classmethod prepare\_filter\_fields** (`view`)

Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –

**Returns** Filtering options.

**Return type** dict

### 12.8.1.2.1.13 Module contents

Term level filtering backends.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.FilteringFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     FilteringFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [FilteringFilterBackend,]
>>>     filter_fields = {
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>             'lookups': [
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>>             ],
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_filter\_prefix(queryset, options, value)**

Apply *prefix* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_filter_range(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply *range* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_filter_term(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply *term* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_filter_terms(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply *terms* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`mixed: either str or iterable (list, tuple)`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_contains(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply *contains* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
classmethod apply_query_endswith(queryset, options, value)
```

Apply *endswith* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_exclude(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *exclude* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_exists(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *exists* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_gt(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *gt* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_gte(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *gte* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_in(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *in* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_isnull** (*queryset, options, value*)

Apply *isnull* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_lt** (*queryset, options, value*)

Apply *lt* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_lte** (*queryset, options, value*)

Apply *lte* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_wildcard** (*queryset, options, value*)

Apply *wildcard* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**get\_coreschema\_field** (`field`)

**get\_filter\_query\_params** (`request, view`)  
Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.  
**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_gte\_lte\_params** (`value, lookup`)  
Get params for `gte`, `gt`, `lte` and `lt` query.

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) –
- **lookup** (`str`) –

**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.  
**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_range\_params** (`value`)  
Get params for `range` query.

**Parameters** `value` –  
**Type** str  
**Returns** Params to be used in `range` query.  
**Return type** dict

**get\_schema\_fields** (`view`)

**classmethod prepare\_filter\_fields** (`view`)  
Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –  
**Returns** Filtering options.  
**Return type** dict

**class** `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend`  
Bases: `rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend`, `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin`

Geo-spatial filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend,]
>>>     geo_spatial_filter_fields = {
>>>         'loc': 'location',
>>>         'location': {
>>>             'field': 'location',
>>>             'lookups': [
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_GEO_DISTANCE,
>>>             ],
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_query\_geo\_bounding\_box(queryset, options, value)**Apply *geo\_bounding\_box* query.**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***classmethod apply\_query\_geo\_distance(queryset, options, value)**Apply *geo\_distance* query.**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***classmethod apply\_query\_geo\_polygon(queryset, options, value)**Apply *geo\_polygon* query.**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**get\_filter\_query\_params** (*request, view*)

Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_geo\_bounding\_box\_params** (*value, field*)

Get params for *geo\_bounding\_box* query.

Example:

/api/articles/?location\_\_geo\_bounding\_box=40.73,-74.1|40.01,-71.12

Example:

/api/articles/?location\_\_geo\_polygon=40.73,-74.1|40.01,-71.12

|\_name:myname|validation\_method:IGNORE\_MALFORMED|type:indexed

Elasticsearch:

{

“query”: {

“bool” [{}]

“must” [{}] “match\_all” : {}

}, “filter” : {

“geo\_bounding\_box” [{}]

“person.location” [{}]

“top\_left” [{}] “lat” : 40.73, “lon” : -74.1

}, “bottom\_right” : {

“lat” : 40.01, “lon” : -71.12

}

}

}

}

```
    }
}
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_bounding\_box* query.

**Return type** dict

#### classmethod `get_geo_distance_params`(*value, field*)

Get params for *geo\_distance* query.

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_distance=2km|43.53|-12.23
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_distance* query.

**Return type** dict

#### classmethod `get_geo_polygon_params`(*value, field*)

Get params for *geo\_polygon* query.

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_polygon=40,-70|30,-80|20,-90
```

Example:

```
/api/articles/?location__geo_polygon=40,-70|30,-80|20,-90
```

`_name:mynamelvalidation_method:IGNORE_MALFORMED`

Elasticsearch:

```
{
  "query": {
    "bool": [
      {
        "must": [
          {
            "match_all": {}
          }
        ],
        "filter": [
          {
            "geo_polygon": [
              {
                "person.location": [
                  {
                    "points": [
                      {"lat": 40, "lon": -70}, {"lat": 30, "lon": -80}, {"lat": 20, "lon": -90}
                    ]
                  }
                ]
              }
            ]
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_distance* query.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod** **prepare\_filter\_fields** (*view*)  
Prepare filter fields.  
**Parameters** *view* (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) –  
**Returns** Filtering options.  
**Return type** dict

**class** django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.IdsFilterBackend  
Bases: *rest\_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend*, *django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin*

Ids filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     IdsFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [IdsFilterBackend]
```

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**get\_ids\_query\_params** (*request*)

Get search query params.

**Parameters** **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

**Returns** List of search query params.

**Return type** list

**get\_ids\_values** (*request, view*)

Get ids values for query.

## Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

```
ids_query_param = 'ids'

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Nested filtering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_TERM,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>     LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>     LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     NestedFilteringFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [NestedFilteringFilterBackend, ]
>>>     nested_filter_fields = {
>>>         'country': {
>>>             'field': 'continent.country.name.raw',
>>>             'path': 'continent.country',
>>>             'lookups': [
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_TERM,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_TERMS,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_PREFIX,
>>>                 LOOKUP_FILTER_WILDCARD,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_EXCLUDE,
>>>                 LOOKUP_QUERY_ISNULL,
>>>             ],
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

```
classmethod apply_filter_prefix(queryset, options, value)
    Apply prefix filter.
    Parameters
        • queryset (elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search) – Original query-
            set.
        • options (dict) – Filter options.
        • value (str) – value to filter on.
    Returns Modified queryset.
    Return type elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search

classmethod apply_filter_range(queryset, options, value)
    Apply range filter.
    Parameters
        • queryset (elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search) – Original query-
            set.
        • options (dict) – Filter options.
        • value (str) – value to filter on.
    Returns Modified queryset.
    Return type elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search

classmethod apply_filter_term(queryset, options, value)
    Apply term filter.
    Parameters
        • queryset (elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search) – Original query-
            set.
        • options (dict) – Filter options.
        • value (str) – value to filter on.
    Returns Modified queryset.
    Return type elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search

classmethod apply_filter_terms(queryset, options, value)
    Apply terms filter.
    Parameters
        • queryset (elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search) – Original query-
            set.
        • options (dict) – Filter options.
        • value (mixed: either str or iterable (list, tuple)) –
            value to filter on.
    Returns Modified queryset.
    Return type elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search

classmethod apply_query_contains(queryset, options, value)
    Apply contains filter.
    Parameters
        • queryset (elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search) – Original query-
            set.
        • options (dict) – Filter options.
        • value (str) – value to filter on.
```

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_endswith(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *endswith* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_exclude(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *exclude* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_exists(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *exists* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_gt(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *gt* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.
- **value** (`str`) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** `apply_query_gte(queryset, options, value)`

Apply *gte* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Original query-set.
- **options** (`dict`) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_in** (*queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *in* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_isnull** (*queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *isnull* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_lt** (*queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *lt* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_lte** (*queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *lte* functional query.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.

- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_query\_wildcard** (*queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *wildcard* filter.

**Parameters**

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.  
**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.  
**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**get\_coreschema\_field** (*field*)

**get\_filter\_field\_nested\_path** (*filter\_fields, field\_name*)

Get filter field path to be used in nested query.

**Parameters**

- **filter\_fields** –
- **field\_name** –

**Returns**

**get\_filter\_query\_params** (*request, view*)

Get query params to be filtered on.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.  
**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_gte\_lte\_params** (*value, lookup*)

Get params for *gte*, *gt*, *lte* and *lt* query.

**Parameters**

- **value** (*str*) –
- **lookup** (*str*) –

**Returns** Params to be used in *range* query.  
**Return type** dict

**classmethod get\_range\_params** (*value*)

Get params for *range* query.

**Parameters** **value** –  
Type str  
**Returns** Params to be used in *range* query.  
**Return type** dict

**get\_schema\_fields** (*view*)

```
classmethod prepare_filter_fields(view)
    Prepare filter fields.
    Parameters view (rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet) -
    Returns Filtering options.
    Return type dict
```

### 12.8.1.2.1.14 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering package

#### 12.8.1.2.1.15 Submodules

#### 12.8.1.2.1.16 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common module

Ordering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.common.DefaultOrderingFilterBackend(Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend)
```

Default ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Make sure this is your last ordering backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
>>>     OrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
>>>         OrderingFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     ordering_fields = {
>>>         'id': 'id',
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'date_submitted': 'date_submitted',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>         }
>>>     }
>>>     ordering = 'name'
```

```
filter_queryset(request, queryset, view)
```

Filter the queryset.

Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.

- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.

- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**classmethod** `get_default_ordering_params` (`view`)

Get the default ordering params for the view.

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.

**Return type** list

`get_ordering_query_params` (`request, view`)

Get ordering query params.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.

- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.

**Return type** list

`ordering_param = 'ordering'`

**class** `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.common.OrderingFilterBackend`  
Bases: `rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend`

Ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     OrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [OrderingFilterBackend, ]
>>>     ordering_fields = {
>>>         'id': 'id',
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'date_submitted': 'date_submitted',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>         },
>>>     }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>         }
>>>     }
>>> ordering = ('id', 'name',)
```

**filter\_queryset**(request, queryset, view)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***get\_ordering\_query\_params**(request, view)

Get ordering query params.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.**Return type** list**get\_schema\_fields**(view)**ordering\_param** = 'ordering'**12.8.1.2.1.17 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.geo\_spatial module**

Geo-spatial ordering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.geo_spatial.GeoSpatialOrderingBackend(Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin)
```

Geo-spatial ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>> document = ArticleDocument
>>> serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>> filter_backends = [GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend, ]
>>> geo_spatial_ordering_fields = {
>>>     'location': {
>>>         'field': 'location',
>>>     }
>>>
```

**filter\_queryset**(request, queryset, view)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`**classmethod get\_geo\_distance\_params**(value, field)Get params for `geo_distance` ordering.

Example:

`/api/articles/?ordering=-location|45.3214|-34.3421|km|planes`**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) –
- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in `geo_distance` query.**Return type** dict**get\_ordering\_query\_params**(request, view)

Get ordering query params.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.**Return type** list`ordering_param = 'ordering'`**12.8.1.2.1.18 Module contents**

Ordering backends.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.DefaultOrderingFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend
```

Default ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Make sure this is your last ordering backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
>>>     OrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         DefaultOrderingFilterBackend,
>>>         OrderingFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     ordering_fields = {
>>>         'id': 'id',
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'date_submitted': 'date_submitted',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>         }
>>>     }
>>>     ordering = 'name'
```

### **filter\_queryset (request, queryset, view)**

Filter the queryset.

#### **Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

### **classmethod get\_default\_ordering\_params (view)**

Get the default ordering params for the view.

**Parameters** **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.

**Return type** list

### **get\_ordering\_query\_params (request, view)**

Get ordering query params.

#### **Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.

**Return type** list

`ordering_param = 'ordering'`

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.
filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Geo-spatial ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend,]
>>>     geo_spatial_ordering_fields = {
>>>         'location': {
>>>             'field': 'location',
>>>         }
>>>     }
```

`filter_queryset(request, queryset, view)`

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

`classmethod get_geo_distance_params(value, field)`

Get params for `geo_distance` ordering.

Example:

/api/articles/?ordering=-location|45.3214|-34.3421|km|planes

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) –

- **field** –

**Returns** Params to be used in *geo\_distance* query.

**Return type** dict

**get\_ordering\_query\_params** (*request, view*)

Get ordering query params.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.

**Return type** list

**ordering\_param** = 'ordering'

**class** django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.OrderingFilterBackend  
Bases: *rest\_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend*

Ordering filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     OrderingFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [OrderingFilterBackend,]
>>>     ordering_fields = {
>>>         'id': 'id',
>>>         'title': 'title.raw',
>>>         'date_submitted': 'date_submitted',
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>         }
>>>     }
>>>     ordering = ('id', 'name',)
```

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.

- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.  
**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**get\_ordering\_query\_params** (`request, view`)  
Get ordering query params.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Ordering params to be used for ordering.  
**Return type** list

**get\_schema\_fields** (`view`)  
**ordering\_param** = 'ordering'

### 12.8.1.2.1.19 `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester` package

#### 12.8.1.2.1.20 Submodules

#### 12.8.1.2.1.21 `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.functional` module

Functional suggesters backend.

It's assumed, that fields you're planning to query suggestions for have been properly indexed using `fields.CompletionField`.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
>>>
>>> from books.models import Publisher
>>>
>>> # Name of the Elasticsearch index
>>> PUBLISHER_INDEX = Index(PUBLISHER_INDEX_NAME)
>>> # See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
>>> PUBLISHER_INDEX.settings(
>>>     number_of_shards=1,
>>>     number_of_replicas=1
>>> )
>>>
>>> @PUBLISHER_INDEX.doc_type
>>> class PublisherDocument(DocType):
>>>     "Publisher Elasticsearch document."
>>>
>>>     id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')
>>>
>>>     name = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>     )
>>>
>>>     info = fields.StringField()
>>>
>>>     address = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword')
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     city = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     state_province = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     country = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     website = fields.StringField()
>>>
>>>     class Meta(object):
>>>         "Meta options."
>>>
>>>     model = Publisher # The model associate with this DocType

```

**class** django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.functional.FunctionalSuggesterBackend(Bases: rest\_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin)

Suggester filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend, the latter will transform your current search query into another search query (altered). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

Example:

```

>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_PHRASE_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_PHRASE_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_TERM_MATCH,
>>> )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument definition
>>> from .documents import PublisherDocument
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument serializer
>>> from .serializers import PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class PublisherDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = PublisherDocument
>>>     serializer_class = PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         # ...
>>>         FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     # Suggester fields
>>>     suggester_fields = {
>>>         'name_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'name.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'city_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'city.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'state_province_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'state_province.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'country_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'country.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>     },
```

**classmethod apply\_suggester\_completion\_match(suggester\_name, queryset, options, value)**

Apply *completion* suggester match.

This is effective when used with Ngram fields.

#### Parameters

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-

set.

- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

```
classmethod apply_suggester_completion_prefix(suggester_name, queryset, options,  
                                              value)
```

Apply *completion* suggester prefix.

This is effective when used with Keyword fields.

**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

```
clean_queryset(queryset)
```

Clean the queryset.

- Remove aggregations.
- Remove highlight.
- Remove sorting options.

**Parameters** *queryset* –

**Returns**

```
extract_field_name(field_name)
```

Extract field name.

For instance, “name.suggest” or “name.raw” becomes “name”.

**Parameters** *field\_name* –

**Returns**

**Return type** str

```
filter_queryset(request, queryset, view)
```

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

```
get_suggester_query_params(request, view)
```

Get query params to be for suggestions.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

```
classmethod prepare_suggester_fields(view)
    Prepare filter fields.
```

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –

**Returns** Filtering options.

**Return type** dict

```
serialize_queryset(queryset, suggester_name, value, serializer_field)
    Serialize queryset.
```

This shall be done here, since we don't want to delegate it to pagination.

**Parameters**

- `queryset` –
- `suggester_name` –
- `value` –
- `serializer_field` –

**Returns**

### 12.8.1.2.1.22 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.native module

Suggesters backend.

It's assumed, that fields you're planning to query suggestions for have been properly indexed using `fields.CompletionField`.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl import DocType, Index, fields
>>>
>>> from books.models import Publisher
>>>
>>> # Name of the Elasticsearch index
>>> PUBLISHER_INDEX = Index(PUBLISHER_INDEX_NAME)
>>> # See Elasticsearch Indices API reference for available settings
>>> PUBLISHER_INDEX.settings(
>>>     number_of_shards=1,
>>>     number_of_replicas=1
>>> )
>>>
>>> @PUBLISHER_INDEX.doc_type
>>> class PublisherDocument(DocType):
>>>     "Publisher Elasticsearch document."
>>>
>>>     id = fields.IntegerField(attr='id')
>>>
>>>     name = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>>     info = fields.StringField()
>>>
>>>     address = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword')
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     city = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     state_province = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     country = fields.StringField(
>>>         fields={
>>>             'raw': fields.StringField(analyzer='keyword'),
>>>             'suggest': fields.CompletionField(),
>>>         }
>>>     )
>>>
>>>     website = fields.StringField()
>>>
>>>     class Meta(object):
>>>         "Meta options."
>>>
>>>     model = Publisher # The model associate with this DocType
```

**class** django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.native.SuggesterFilterBackend  
Bases: rest\_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin

Suggester filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the SuggesterFilterBackend, the latter will transform your current search query into suggestion search query (which is very different). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     SUGGESTER_TERM,
>>>     SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
>>>     SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     SuggesterFilterBackend
>>> )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument definition
>>> from .documents import PublisherDocument
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument serializer
>>> from .serializers import PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class PublisherDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = PublisherDocument
>>>     serializer_class = PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         # ...
>>>         SuggesterFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     # Suggester fields
>>>     suggester_fields = {
>>>         'name_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'name.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_TERM,
>>>                 SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'city_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'city.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'state_province_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'state_province.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'country_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'country.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_suggester\_completion(suggester\_name, queryset, options, value)**Apply *completion* suggester.**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_suggester\_phrase** (*suggester\_name*, *queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *phrase* suggester.

**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**classmethod** **apply\_suggester\_term** (*suggester\_name*, *queryset*, *options*, *value*)

Apply *term* suggester.

**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**filter\_queryset** (*request*, *queryset*, *view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type**.elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search

**get\_suggester\_query\_params** (*request*, *view*)

Get query params to be for suggestions.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.

**Return type** dict

**classmethod** **prepare\_suggester\_fields** (*view*)

Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) –

**Returns** Filtering options.

**Return type** dict

### 12.8.1.2.1.23 Module contents

Suggerer filtering backends.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggerer.SuggererFilterBackend
    Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Suggerer filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the SuggererFilterBackend, the latter will transform your current search query into suggestion search query (which is very different). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     SUGGESTER_TERM,
>>>     SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
>>>     SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     SuggererFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument definition
>>> from .documents import PublisherDocument
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument serializer
>>> from .serializers import PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class PublisherDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = PublisherDocument
>>>     serializer_class = PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         # ...
>>>         SuggererFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     # Suggerer fields
>>>     suggerer_fields = {
>>>         'name_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'name.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_TERM,
>>>                 SUGGESTER_PHRASE,
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'city_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'city.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>     },
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>         'state_province_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'state_province.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'country_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'country.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 SUGGESTER_COMPLETION,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>     },
>>> }
```

**classmethod apply\_suggester\_completion**(*suggester\_name, queryset, options, value*)Apply *completion* suggester.**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***classmethod apply\_suggester\_phrase**(*suggester\_name, queryset, options, value*)Apply *phrase* suggester.**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***classmethod apply\_suggester\_term**(*suggester\_name, queryset, options, value*)Apply *term* suggester.**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***filter\_queryset**(*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`**get\_suggester\_query\_params** (`request, view`)

Get query params to be for suggestions.

**Parameters**

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.**Return type** dict**classmethod prepare\_suggester\_fields** (`view`)

Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –**Returns** Filtering options.**Return type** dict

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.
filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Suggester filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Suggestion functionality is exclusive. Once you have queried the `FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend`, the latter will transform your current search query into another search query (altered). Therefore, always add it as the very last filter backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.constants import (
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_PHRASE_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_PHRASE_MATCH,
>>>     FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_TERM_MATCH,
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets import DocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument definition
>>> from .documents import PublisherDocument
>>>
>>> # Local PublisherDocument serializer
>>> from .serializers import PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> class PublisherDocumentView(DocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = PublisherDocument
>>>     serializer_class = PublisherDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [
>>>         # ...
>>>         FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend,
>>>     ]
>>>     # Suggester fields
>>>     suggester_fields = {
>>>         'name_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'name.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'city_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'city.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'state_province_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'state_province.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_MATCH,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>         'country_suggest': {
>>>             'field': 'country.suggest',
>>>             'suggesters': [
>>>                 FUNCTIONAL_SUGGESTER_COMPLETION_PREFIX,
>>>             ],
>>>         },
>>>     }
```

**classmethod apply\_suggester\_completion\_match(suggester\_name, queryset, options, value)**

Apply *completion* suggester match.

This is effective when used with Ngram fields.

#### Parameters

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.

**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**classmethod apply\_suggester\_completion\_prefix(suggester\_name, queryset, options, value)**

Apply *completion* suggester prefix.

This is effective when used with Keyword fields.

**Parameters**

- **suggester\_name** (*str*) –
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Original query-set.
- **options** (*dict*) – Filter options.
- **value** (*str*) – value to filter on.

**Returns** Modified queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***clean\_queryset** (*queryset*)

Clean the queryset.

- Remove aggregations.
- Remove highlight.
- Remove sorting options.

**Parameters** *queryset* –**Returns****extract\_field\_name** (*field\_name*)

Extract field name.

For instance, “name.suggest” or “name.raw” becomes “name”.

**Parameters** *field\_name* –**Returns****Return type** *str***filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search***get\_suggester\_query\_params** (*request, view*)

Get query params to be for suggestions.

**Parameters**

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Request query params to filter on.**Return type** *dict***classmethod prepare\_suggester\_fields** (*view*)

Prepare filter fields.

**Parameters** *view* (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) –**Returns** Filtering options.**Return type** *dict*

```
serialize_queryset(queryset, suggester_name, value, serializer_field)
    Serialize queryset.
```

This shall be done here, since we don't want to delegate it to pagination.

#### Parameters

- **queryset** –
- **suggester\_name** –
- **value** –
- **serializer\_field** –

#### Returns

### 12.8.1.2.2 Submodules

#### 12.8.1.2.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search module

Faceted search backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.faceted_search.FacetedSearchFilterBackend
    Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend
```

Faceted search backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     FacetedSearchFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from elasticsearch_dsl import TermsFacet, DateHistogramFacet
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [FacetedSearchFilterBackend,]
>>>     faceted_search_fields = {
>>>         'title': 'title.raw', # Uses `TermsFacet` by default
>>>         'state': {
>>>             'field': 'state.raw',
>>>             'facet': TermsFacet,
>>>         },
>>>         'publisher': {
>>>             'field': 'publisher.raw',
>>>             'facet': TermsFacet,
>>>             'enabled': False,
>>>         },
>>>         'date_published': {
>>>             'field': 'date_published.raw',
>>>             'facet': DateHistogramFacet,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>         'options': {
>>>             'interval': 'month',
>>>         },
>>>         'enabled': True,
>>>     },
>>>
>>> }
```

Facets make queries to be more heavy. That's why by default all facets are disabled and enabled only explicitly either in the filter options (`enabled` set to `True`) or via query params `?facet=state&facet=date_published`.

### `aggregate` (*request, queryset, view*)

Aggregate.

#### Parameters

- `request` –
- `queryset` –
- `view` –

#### Returns

### `construct_facets` (*request, view*)

Construct facets.

Turns the following structure:

```
>>> {
>>>     'publisher': {
>>>         'field': 'publisher.raw',
>>>         'facet': TermsFacet,
>>>         'enabled': False,
>>>     }
>>>     'date_published': {
>>>         'field': 'date_published',
>>>         'facet': DateHistogramFacet,
>>>         'options': {
>>>             'interval': 'month',
>>>         },
>>>         'enabled': True,
>>>     },
>>> }
```

Into the following structure:

```
>>> {
>>>     'publisher': TermsFacet(field='publisher.raw'),
>>>     'publishing_frequency': DateHistogramFacet(
>>>         field='date_published.raw',
>>>         interval='month'
>>>     ),
>>> }
```

### `faceted_search_param = 'facet'`

### `filter_queryset` (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.

- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** *elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*

**get\_faceted\_search\_query\_params** (*request*)

Get faceted search query params.

**Parameters** **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

**Returns** List of search query params.

**Return type** list

**classmethod prepare\_faceted\_search\_fields** (*view*)

Prepare faceted search fields.

Prepares the following structure:

```
>>> {
>>>     'publisher': {
>>>         'field': 'publisher.raw',
>>>         'facet': TermsFacet,
>>>         'enabled': False,
>>>     }
>>>     'date_published': {
>>>         'field': 'date_published.raw',
>>>         'facet': DateHistogramFacet,
>>>         'options': {
>>>             'interval': 'month',
>>>         },
>>>         'enabled': True,
>>>     },
>>> }
```

**Parameters** **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) –

**Returns** Faceted search fields options.

**Return type** dict

#### 12.8.1.2.4 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight module

Highlight backend.

**class** *django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight.HighlightBackend*  
Bases: *rest\_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend*

Highlight backend.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     HighlightBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [HighlightBackend,]
>>>     highlight_fields = {
>>>         'author.name': {
>>>             'enabled': False,
>>>             'options': {
>>>                 'fragment_size': 150,
>>>                 'number_of_fragments': 3
>>>             }
>>>         },
>>>         'title': {
>>>             'options': {
>>>                 'pre_tags' : ["<em>"],
>>>                 'post_tags' : ["</em>"]
>>>             },
>>>             'enabled': True,
>>>         },
>>>     }
```

Highlight make queries to be more heavy. That's why by default all highlights are disabled and enabled only explicitly either in the filter options (`enabled` set to `True`) or via query params `?highlight=author.name&highlight=title`.

### `filter_queryset(request, queryset, view)`

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- `request` (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- `queryset` (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.
- `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

### `get_highlight_query_params(request)`

Get highlight query params.

**Parameters** `request` (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.

**Returns** List of search query params.

**Return type** list

```
highlight_param = 'highlight'
```

### `classmethod prepare_highlight_fields(view)`

Prepare faceted search fields.

Prepares the following structure:

```
>>> {
>>>     'author.name': {
>>>         'enabled': False,
>>>         'options': {
>>>             'fragment_size': 150,
>>>             'number_of_fragments': 3
>>>         }
>>>     }
>>>     'title': {
>>>         'options': {
>>>             'pre_tags' : ["<em>"],
>>>             'post_tags' : ["</em>"]
>>>         },
>>>         'enabled': True,
>>>     },
>>> }
```

**Parameters** `view` (`rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet`) –

**Returns** Highlight fields options.

**Return type** dict

### 12.8.1.2.5 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins module

Mixins.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
Bases: object
```

Filter backend mixin.

```
classmethod split_lookup_complex_value(value, maxsplit=-1)
Split lookup complex value.
```

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) – Value to split.
- **maxsplit** (`int`) – The `maxsplit` option of `string.split`.

**Returns** Lookup filter split into a list.

**Return type** list

```
classmethod split_lookup_filter(value, maxsplit=-1)
Split lookup filter.
```

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) – Value to split.
- **maxsplit** (`int`) – The `maxsplit` option of `string.split`.

**Returns** Lookup filter split into a list.

**Return type** list

```
classmethod split_lookup_value(value, maxsplit=-1)
Split lookup value.
```

**Parameters**

- **value** (`str`) – Value to split.
- **maxsplit** (`int`) – The `maxsplit` option of `string.split`.

**Returns** Lookup value split into a list.

**Return type** list

### 12.8.1.2.6 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.search module

Search backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.search.SearchFilterBackend
    Bases: rest_framework.filters.BaseFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
```

Search filter backend for Elasticsearch.

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends import (
>>>     SearchFilterBackend
>>> )
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views import BaseDocumentViewSet
>>>
>>> # Local article document definition
>>> from .documents import ArticleDocument
>>>
>>> # Local article document serializer
>>> from .serializers import ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>
>>> class ArticleDocumentView(BaseDocumentViewSet):
>>>
>>>     document = ArticleDocument
>>>     serializer_class = ArticleDocumentSerializer
>>>     filter_backends = [SearchFilterBackend,]
>>>     search_fields = (
>>>         'title',
>>>         'content',
>>>     )
>>>     search_nested_fields = {
>>>         'state': ['name'],
>>>         'documents.author': ['title', 'description'],
>>>     }
```

**construct\_nested\_search**(request, view)

Construct nested search.

We have to deal with two types of structures:

Type 1:

```
>>> search_nested_fields = {
>>>     'country': ['name'],
>>> }
```

Type 2:

```
>>> search_nested_fields = [
>>>     {'country': [{'name': {'boost': 2}}]},
>>> ]
```

#### Parameters

- **request** (`rest_framework.request.Request`) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (`elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`) – Base queryset.

- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**construct\_search** (*request, view*)

Construct search.

We have to deal with two types of structures:

Type 1:

```
>>> search_fields = (
>>>     'title',
>>>     'description',
>>>     'summary',
>>> )
```

Type 2:

```
>>> search_fields = {
>>>     'title': {'boost': 2},
>>>     'description': None,
>>>     'summary': None,
>>> }
```

#### Parameters

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**filter\_queryset** (*request, queryset, view*)

Filter the queryset.

#### Parameters

- **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.
- **queryset** (*elasticsearch\_dsl.search.Search*) – Base queryset.
- **view** (*rest\_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet*) – View.

**Returns** Updated queryset.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

**get\_coreschema\_field** (*field*)

**get\_schema\_fields** (*view*)

**get\_search\_query\_params** (*request*)

Get search query params.

**Parameters** **request** (*rest\_framework.request.Request*) – Django REST framework request.

**Returns** List of search query params.

**Return type** list

```
search_param = 'search'
```

#### 12.8.1.2.7 Module contents

All filter backends.

#### 12.8.1.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests package

##### 12.8.1.3.1 Submodules

##### 12.8.1.3.2 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base module

Base tests.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django.test.testcases.TransactionTestCase

    Base REST framework test case.

    authenticate()
        Helper for logging in Genre Coordinator user.
        Returns
            pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseTestCase (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django.test.testcases.TransactionTestCase

    Base test case.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.
```

##### 12.8.1.3.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixins module

Data mixins.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin
    Bases: object

    Addresses mixin.

    classmethod created_addresses()
        Create addresses.
        Returns
            class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.BooksMixin
                Bases: object

                Books mixin.

                classmethod create_books()
                    Create books.
```

**Returns**

**12.8.1.3.4 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_faceted\_search module**

Test faceted search backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_faceted_search.TestFacetedSearch(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test faceted search.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator 'djangodrftest'>]

    @classmethod setUp(cls):
        Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

    def test_list_results_with_facets():
        Test list results with facets.
```

**12.8.1.3.5 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common module**

Test filtering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.BooksMixin

    Test filtering common.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator 'djangodrftest'>]

    @classmethod setUpClass(cls):
        Set up.

    def test_field_filter_contains():
        Test filter contains.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__contains=lishe

    def test_field_filter_endswith():
        Test filter endswith.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__endswith=lished

    def test_field_filter_exclude():
        Test filter exclude.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exclude=children

    def test_field_filter_exists_false():
        Test filter exists.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?non_existent__exists=false
```

**test\_field\_filter\_exists\_true()**

Test filter exists true.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags\\_\\_exists=true](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exists=true)

**test\_field\_filter\_gt()**

Field filter gt.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_gt=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gt=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_gt\_with\_boost()**

Field filter gt with boost.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_gt=10|2.0](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gt=10|2.0)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_gte()**

Field filter gte.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_gte=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gte=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_in()**

Test filter in.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id\\_\\_in=1|2|3](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__in=1|2|3)

**test\_field\_filter\_isnull\_false()**

Test filter isnull true.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags\\_\\_isnull=false](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__isnull=false)

**test\_field\_filter\_isnull\_true()**

Test filter isnull true.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?null\\_field\\_\\_isnull=true](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?null_field__isnull=true)

**test\_field\_filter\_lt()**

Field filter lt.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lt=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lt=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_lt\_with\_boost()**

Field filter lt with boost.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lt=10|2.0](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lt=10|2.0)

**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_lte()**

Field filter lte.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lte=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lte=10)

**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_prefix()**

Test filter prefix.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags\\_\\_prefix=bio](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__prefix=bio)

**test\_field\_filter\_range()**

Field filter range.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age\\_\\_range=16|67](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67)

**test\_field\_filter\_range\_with\_boost()**

Field filter range.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age\\_\\_range=16|67|2.0](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67|2.0)

**test\_field\_filter\_term()**

Field filter term.

**test\_field\_filter\_term\_explicit()**

Field filter term.

**test\_field\_filter\_terms\_list()**

Test filter terms.

**test\_field\_filter\_terms\_string()**

Test filter terms.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id\\_\\_terms=1|2|3](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__terms=1|2|3)

**test\_field\_filter\_wildcard()**

Test filter wildcard.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?title\\_\\_wildcard=\\*elusional\\*](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?title__wildcard=*elusional*)

**test\_ids\_filter()**

Test ids filter.

Example:

<http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68|64|58>   <http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68&ids=64&ids=58>

**test\_nested\_field\_filter\_term()**

Nested field filter term.

**test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()**

Test schema fields always not required

**test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()**

Test schema field generator

```
test_various_complex_fields()
    Test various complex fields.

    Returns
```

#### 12.8.1.3.6 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_geo\_spatial module

Test geo-spatial filtering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test filtering geo-spatial.

    pytestmark = [
```

#### 12.8.1.3.7 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_nested module

Test nested filtering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFilteringNested(methodName)
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin

    Test filtering nested.

    base_url
```

```
pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>]

@classmethod
def setUpClass():
    Set up.

def test_field_filter_contains():
    Test filter contains.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__contains=lishe

def test_field_filter_endswith():
    Test filter endswith.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__endswith=lished

def test_field_filter_exclude():
    Test filter exclude.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exclude=children

def test_field_filter_exists_false():
    Test filter exists.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?non_existent__exists=false

def test_field_filter_exists_true():
    Test filter exists true.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exists=true

def test_field_filter_in():
    Test filter in.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__in=1|2|3

def test_field_filter_prefix():
    Test filter prefix.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__prefix=bio

def test_field_filter_range():
    Field filter range.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67

def test_field_filter_range_with_boost():
    Field filter range.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67|2.0

def test_field_filter_term():
    Field filter term.

def test_field_filter_term_explicit():
    Field filter term.
```

```
test_field_filter_terms_list()
    Test filter terms.

test_field_filter_terms_string()
    Test filter terms.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__terms=1|2|3

test_field_filter_wildcard()
    Test filter wildcard.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?title__wildcard=*elusional*

test_schema_field_not_required()
    Test schema fields always not required

test_schema_fields_with_filter_fields_list()
    Test schema field generator
```

### 12.8.1.3.8 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_functional\_suggesters module

Test functional suggestions backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_functional_suggesters.TestFunctionalSuggesters:
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin

    Test functional suggesters.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
                  classmethod setUpClass()
                      Set up class.

    test_suggesters_completion()
        Test suggesters completion.

    test_suggesters_completion_no_args_provided()
        Test suggesters completion with no args provided.
```

### 12.8.1.3.9 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_helpers module

Test helpers.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_helpers.TestHelpers(methodName='runTest'):
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseTestCase

    Test helpers.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
                  classmethod setUpClass()
                      Set up class.

    test_filter_by_field()
        Filter by field.
```

### 12.8.1.3.10 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_highlight module

Test highlight backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_highlight.TestHighlight(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test highlight.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUp()
    Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

    test_list_results_with_highlights()
        Test list results with facets.
```

### 12.8.1.3.11 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_common module

Test ordering backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test ordering.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.

    test_author_default_order_by()
        Author order by default.

    test_author_order_by_field_idAscending()
        Order by field name ascending.

    test_author_order_by_field_idDescending()
        Order by field id descending.

    test_author_order_by_field_nameAscending()
        Order by field name ascending.

    test_author_order_by_field_nameDescending()
        Order by field name descending.

    test_book_default_order_by()
        Book order by default.

    test_book_order_by_field_idAscending()
        Order by field id ascending.

    test_book_order_by_field_idDescending()
        Order by field id descending.

    test_book_order_by_field_titleAscending()
        Order by field title ascending.

    test_book_order_by_field_titleDescending()
        Order by field title descending.

    test_book_order_by_non_existent_field()
        Order by non-existent field.
```

```
test_schema_field_not_required()
    Test schema fields always not required

test_schema_fields_with_filter_fields_list()
    Test schema field generator
```

### 12.8.1.3.12 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_geo\_spatial module

Test geo-spatial ordering filter backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_geo_spatial.TestOrderingGeoSpatial():
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test ordering geo-spatial.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>]

    @classmethod
    def setUpClass():
        Set up.

    test_field_filter_geo_distance():
        Field filter geo_distance.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000 /api/publisher/?ordering=location|48.85|2.30|kml|plane
```

### 12.8.1.3.13 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_pagination module

Test pagination.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_pagination.TestPagination(methodName='runTest'):
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test pagination.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>]

    @classmethod
    def setUpClass():
        Set up class.

    test_pagination():
        Test pagination.
```

### 12.8.1.3.14 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search module

Test search backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_search.TestSearch(methodName='runTest'):
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test search.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>]

    search_boost():
        Search boost.

        Returns
```

```
classmethod setUp()
    Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

test_schema_field_not_required()
    Test schema fields always not required

test_schema_fields_with_filter_fields_list()
    Test schema field generator

test_search_by_field()
    Search by field.

test_search_by_nested_field()
    Search by field.
```

#### 12.8.1.3.15 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_serializers module

Test serializers.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_serializers.TestSerializers(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test serializers.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
                  'elasticsearch_dsl' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>]

    test_serializer_document_equals_to_none()
        Test serializer no document specified.

    test_serializer_fields_and_exclude()
        Test serializer fields and exclude.

    test_serializer_meta_del_attr()
        Test serializer set attr.

    test_serializer_meta_set_attr()
        Test serializer set attr.

    test_serializer_no_document_specified()
        Test serializer no document specified.
```

#### 12.8.1.3.16 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters module

Test suggestions backend.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_suggesters.TestSuggesters(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin

    Test suggesters.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
                  'elasticsearch_dsl' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>]

    classmethod setUpClass()
        Set up class.

    test_nested_fields_suggesters_completion()
        Test suggesters completion for nested fields.

    test_suggesters_completion()
        Test suggesters completion.
```

```
test_suggesters_completion_no_args_provided()
    Test suggesters completion with no args provided.

test_suggesters_phrase()
    Test suggesters phrase.

test_suggesters_term()
    Test suggesters term.
```

### 12.8.1.3.17 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_views module

Test views.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views.TestViews(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test views.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.

    test_detail_view()
        Test detail view.

    test_listing_view()
        Test listing view.
```

### 12.8.1.3.18 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_wrappers module

Test wrappers.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_wrappers.TestWrappers(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    Test helpers.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>]

    classmethod setUpClass()
        Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.

    test_dict_to_obj()
        Test dict_to_obj.

        Returns

    test_obj_to_dict()
        Test obj_to_dict.

        Returns
```

### 12.8.1.3.19 Module contents

Tests.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFacetedSearch(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase

    Test faceted search.
```

```
pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>
classmethod setUp()
    Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

test_list_results_with_facets()
    Test list results with facets.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.AddressesMixin,
            django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.data_mixins.BooksMixin

    Test filtering common.

    pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator>
    classmethod setUpClass()
        Set up.

    test_field_filter_contains()
        Test filter contains.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__contains=lishe

    test_field_filter_endswith()
        Test filter ends with.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?state__endswith=lished

    test_field_filter_exclude()
        Test filter exclude.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exclude=children

    test_field_filter_exists_false()
        Test filter exists.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?non_existent__exists=false

    test_field_filter_exists_true()
        Test filter exists true.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__exists=true

    test_field_filter_gt()
        Field filter gt.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gt=10

        Returns

    test_field_filter_gt_with_boost()
        Field filter gt with boost.

        Example:
            http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gt=10|2.0

        Returns
```

**test\_field\_filter\_gte()**

Field filter gte.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_gte=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__gte=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_in()**

Test filter in.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id\\_\\_in=1|2|3](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__in=1|2|3)

**test\_field\_filter\_isnull\_false()**

Test filter isnull true.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags\\_\\_isnull=false](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__isnull=false)

**test\_field\_filter\_isnull\_true()**

Test filter isnull true.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?null\\_field\\_\\_isnull=true](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?null_field__isnull=true)

**test\_field\_filter\_lt()**

Field filter lt.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lt=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lt=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_lt\_with\_boost()**

Field filter lt with boost.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lt=10|2.0](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lt=10|2.0)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_lte()**

Field filter lte.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id\\_\\_lte=10](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?id__lte=10)

**Returns****test\_field\_filter\_prefix()**

Test filter prefix.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags\\_\\_prefix=bio](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?tags__prefix=bio)

**test\_field\_filter\_range()**

Field filter range.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age\\_\\_range=16|67](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67)

**test\_field\_filter\_range\_with\_boost()**

Field filter range.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age\\_\\_range=16|67|2.0](http://localhost:8000/api/users/?age__range=16|67|2.0)

**test\_field\_filter\_term()**

Field filter term.

**test\_field\_filter\_term\_explicit()**

Field filter term.

**test\_field\_filter\_terms\_list()**

Test filter terms.

**test\_field\_filter\_terms\_string()**

Test filter terms.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id\\_\\_terms=1|2|3](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?id__terms=1|2|3)

**test\_field\_filter\_wildcard()**

Test filter wildcard.

Example:

[http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?title\\_\\_wildcard=\\*elusional\\*](http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?title__wildcard=*elusional*)

**test\_ids\_filter()**

Test ids filter.

Example:

<http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68|64|58>   <http://localhost:8000/api/articles/?ids=68&ids=64&ids=58>

**test\_nested\_field\_filter\_term()**

Nested field filter term.

**test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()**

Test schema fields always not required

**test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()**

Test schema field generator

**test\_various\_complex\_fields()**

Test various complex fields.

**Returns**

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial(methodName='runTest')  
    Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
```

Test filtering geo-spatial.

```
pytestmark = [, 
```

**classmethod setUpClass()**

Set up.

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_bounding\_box()**

Test field filter geo-bounding-box.

**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_bounding\_box\_fail\_test()**

Test field filter geo-bounding-box (fail test).

**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_distance()**

Field filter geo-distance.

Example:  
[http://localhost:8000 /api/publisher/?location\\_\\_geo\\_distance=1km|48.8549|2.3000](http://localhost:8000/api/publisher/?location__geo_distance=1km|48.8549|2.3000)

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_polygon()**  
Test field filter geo-polygon.  
**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_polygon\_fail\_test()**  
Test field filter geo-polygon (fail test).  
**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_polygon\_string\_options()**  
Test field filter geo-polygon.  
**Returns**

**test\_field\_filter\_geo\_polygon\_string\_options\_fail\_test()**  
Test field filter geo-polygon (fail test).  
**Returns**

**class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestHelpers(methodName='runTest')**  
Bases: [django\\_elasticsearch\\_dsl\\_drf.tests.base.BaseTestCase](#)

Test helpers.

**pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django\_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator**

**classmethod setUpClass()**  
Set up class.

**test\_filter\_by\_field()**  
Filter by field.

**class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestOrdering(methodName='runTest')**  
Bases: [django\\_elasticsearch\\_dsl\\_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase](#)

Test ordering.

**pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django\_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator**

**classmethod setUpClass()**  
Set up class.

**test\_author\_default\_order\_by()**  
Author order by default.

**test\_author\_order\_by\_field\_idAscending()**  
Order by field *name* ascending.

**test\_author\_order\_by\_field\_idDescending()**  
Order by field *id* descending.

**test\_author\_order\_by\_field\_nameAscending()**  
Order by field *name* ascending.

**test\_author\_order\_by\_field\_nameDescending()**  
Order by field *name* descending.

**test\_book\_default\_order\_by()**  
Book order by default.

**test\_book\_order\_by\_field\_idAscending()**  
Order by field *id* ascending.

```
test_book_order_by_field_id_descending()
    Order by field id descending.

test_book_order_by_field_title_ascending()
    Order by field title ascending.

test_book_order_by_field_title_descending()
    Order by field title descending.

test_book_order_by_non_existent_field()
    Order by non-existent field.

test_schema_field_not_required()
    Test schema fields always not required

test_schema_fields_with_filter_fields_list()
    Test schema field generator

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrderingGeoSpatial(methodName='runTest')
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
Test ordering geo-spatial.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up.

test_field_filter_geo_distance()
    Field filter geo_distance.

    Example:
        http://localhost:8000 /api/publisher/?ordering=location|48.85|2.30|kml|plane

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestPagination(methodName='runTest')
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
Test pagination.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.

test_pagination()
    Test pagination.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSearch(methodName='runTest')
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
Test search.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
search_boost()
    Search boost.

    Returns

classmethod setUp()
    Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

test_schema_field_not_required()
    Test schema fields always not required
```

```
test_schema_fields_with_filter_fields_list()
    Test schema field generator

test_search_by_field()
    Search by field.

test_search_by_nested_field()
    Search by field.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSerializers(methodName='runTest')
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
Test serializers.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
test_serializer_document_equals_to_none()
    Test serializer no document specified.

test_serializer_fields_and_exclude()
    Test serializer fields and exclude.

test_serializer_meta_del_attr()
    Test serializer set attr.

test_serializer_meta_set_attr()
    Test serializer set attr.

test_serializer_no_document_specified()
    Test serializer no document specified.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestViews(methodName='runTest')
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTestCase
Test views.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>, <MarkDecorator
classmethod setUpClass()
    Set up class.

test_detail_view()
    Test detail view.

test_listing_view()
    Test listing view.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestWrappers(methodName='runTest')
Bases: unittest.case.TestCase
Test helpers.

pytestmark = [<MarkDecorator 'django_db' {'kwargs': {}, 'args': ()}>]
classmethod setUpClass()
    Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.

test_dict_to_obj()
    Test dict_to_obj.
    Returns

test_obj_to_dict()
    Test obj_to_dict.
    Returns
```

## 12.8.2 Submodules

### 12.8.3 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.analyzers module

Analyzers.

### 12.8.4 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.apps module

Apps.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.apps.Config(app_name, app_module)
    Bases: django.apps.config.AppConfig
    Config.
    label = 'django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf'
    name = 'django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf'
```

### 12.8.5 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.compat module

Transitional compatibility module. Contains various field wrappers and helpers for painless (testing of) Elastic 2.x to Elastic 5.x transition. This module is not supposed to solve all transition issues for you. Better move to Elastic 5.x as soon as possible.

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat.get_count(self, queryset)`

Get count.

**Parameters**

- `self` –
- `queryset` –

**Returns**

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat.get_elasticsearch_version(default=(2, 0, 0))`

Get Elasticsearch version.

**Parameters** `default` (`tuple`) – Default value. Mainly added for building the docs when Elasticsearch is not running.

**Returns**

**Return type** list

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat.KeywordField(**kwargs)`

Keyword field.

**Parameters** `kwargs` –

**Returns**

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat.StringField(**kwargs)`

String field.

**Parameters** `kwargs` –

**Returns**

### 12.8.6 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.constants module

Constants module. Contains Elasticsearch constants, lookup constants, functional constants, suggesters, etc.

## 12.8.7 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.helpers module

Helpers.

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers.get_document_for_model(model)`

Get document for model given.

**Parameters** `model` (Subclass of `django.db.models.Model`) – Model to get document index for.

**Returns** Document index for the given model.

**Return type** Subclass of `djongo_elasticsearch_dsl.DocType`.

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers.get_index_and_mapping_for_model(model)`

Get index and mapping for model.

**Parameters** `model` (Subclass of `django.db.models.Model`) – Django model for which to get index and mapping for.

**Returns** Index and mapping values.

**Return type** tuple.

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers.more_like_this(obj, fields, max_query_terms=25, min_term_freq=2, min_doc_freq=5, max_doc_freq=0, query=None)`

More like this.

<https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/elasticsearch/reference/current/query-dsl-mlt-query.html>

**Parameters**

- `obj` (Instance of `django.db.models.Model` (sub-classed) model.) – Django model instance for which similar objects shall be found.
- `fields (list)` – Fields to search in.
- `max_query_terms (int)` –
- `min_term_freq (int)` –
- `min_doc_freq (int)` –
- `max_doc_freq (int)` –
- `query (elasticsearch_dsl.query.Q)` – Q query

**Returns** List of objects.

**Return type** `elasticsearch_dsl.search.Search`

Example:

```
>>> from django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers import more_like_this
>>> from books.models import Book
>>> book = Book.objects.first()
>>> similar_books = more_like_this(
>>>     book,
>>>     ['title', 'description', 'summary']
>>> )
```

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers.sort_by_list(unsorted_dict, sorted_keys)`

Sort an OrderedDict by list of sorted keys.

**Parameters**

- `unsorted_dict (collections.OrderedDict)` – Source dictionary.
- `sorted_keys (list)` – Keys to sort on.

**Returns** Sorted dictionary.

**Return type** `collections.OrderedDict`

## 12.8.8 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination module

Pagination.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination(*args,
                                                               **kwargs)
```

Bases: rest\_framework.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination

A limit/offset pagination.

Example:

```
http://api.example.org/accounts/?limit=100    http://api.example.org/accounts/?offset=400&limit=
100
```

```
get_facets(facets=None)
```

Get facets.

Parameters facets –

Returns

```
get_paginated_response(data)
```

Get paginated response.

Parameters data –

Returns

```
get_paginated_response_context(data)
```

Get paginated response data.

Parameters data –

Returns

```
paginate_queryset(queryset, request, view=None)
```

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination.Page(object_list, number, paginator,
                                                    facets)
```

Bases: django.core.paginator.Page

Page for Elasticsearch.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination.PageNumberPagination(*args,
                                                               **kwargs)
```

Bases: rest\_framework.pagination.PageNumberPagination

Page number pagination.

A simple page number based style that supports page numbers as query parameters.

Example:

```
http://api.example.org/accounts/?page=4    http://api.example.org/accounts/?page=4&page_size=
100
```

```
djangoPaginator_class
```

alias of `Paginator`

```
get_facets(page=None)
```

Get facets.

Parameters page –

Returns

```
get_paginated_response(data)
```

Get paginated response.

Parameters data –

Returns

```
get_paginated_response_context(data)
```

Get paginated response data.

**Parameters** `data` –

**Returns**

**paginate\_queryset** (`queryset, request, view=None`)

Paginate a queryset.

Paginate a queryset if required, either returning a page object, or `None` if pagination is not configured for this view.

**Parameters**

- `queryset` –

- `request` –

- `view` –

**Returns**

**class** `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination.Paginator` (`object_list, per_page, orphans=0, allow_empty_first_page=True`)

Bases: `django.core.paginator.Paginator`

Paginator for Elasticsearch.

**page** (`number`)

Returns a Page object for the given 1-based page number.

**Parameters** `number` –

**Returns**

## 12.8.9 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers module

Serializers.

**class** `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializer` (`instance=None, data=<class 'rest_framework.fields.empty'>, **kwargs`)

Bases: `rest_framework.serializers.Serializer`

A dynamic DocumentSerializer class.

**create** (`validated_data`)

Create.

Do nothing.

**Parameters** `validated_data` –

**Returns**

**get\_fields** ()

Get the required fields for serializing the result.

**update** (`instance, validated_data`)

Update.

Do nothing.

**Parameters**

- `instance` –

- `validated_data` –

**Returns**

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializerMeta
Bases: rest_framework.serializers.SerializerMeta
Meta class for the DocumentSerializer.
Ensures that all declared subclasses implemented a Meta.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta
Bases: type
Template for the DocumentSerializerMeta.Meta class.

exclude = ()
field_aliases = {}
field_options = {}
fields = ()
ignore_fields = ()
index_aliases = {}
index_classes = {}
search_fields = {}
serializers = ()
```

## 12.8.10 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils module

Utils.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.utils.DictionaryProxy(mapping)
Bases: object
Dictionary proxy.

to_dict()
    To dict.
    Returns

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.utils.EmptySearch(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: object
Empty Search.

execute(*args, **kwargs)
highlight(*args, **kwargs)
sort(*args, **kwargs)
to_dict(*args, **kwargs)
```

## 12.8.11 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views module

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views.BaseDocumentViewSet(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet
Base document ViewSet.

document = None
```

```
document_uid_field = 'id'

get_object()
    Get object.

get_queryset()
    Get queryset.

pagination_class
    alias of django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.PageNumberPagination
```

## 12.8.12 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets module

Base ViewSets.

```
class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentViewSet(*args,
                                                               **kwargs)
Bases: rest_framework.viewsets.ReadOnlyModelViewSet

Base document ViewSet.

document = None
document_uid_field = 'id'

get_object()
    Get object.

get_queryset()
    Get queryset.

pagination_class
    alias of django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.PageNumberPagination

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.DocumentViewSet(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentViewSet,
        django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.SuggestMixin, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.FunctionalSuggestMixin

DocumentViewSet with suggest and functional-suggest mix-ins.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.FunctionalSuggestMixin
Bases: object

Functional suggest mixin.

functional_suggest(request)
    Functional suggest functionality.

class django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.SuggestMixin
Bases: object

Suggest mixin.

suggest(request)
    Suggest functionality.
```

## 12.8.13 django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers module

```
django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.wrappers.dict_to_obj(mapping)
dict to obj mapping.
```

**Parameters** `mapping` (`dict`) –

**Returns**

**Return type** `Wrapper`

`django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.wrappers.obj_to_dict(obj)`

Wrapper to dict.

**Parameters** `obj` (`obj:Wrapper`) –

**Returns**

**Return type** `dict`

**class** `django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.wrappers.Wrapper`

Bases: `object`

Wrapper.

Example: >>> from django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers import DictProxy >>>>> mapping = {>>> 'country': {>>> 'name': 'Netherlands', >>> 'province': {>>> 'name': 'North Holland', >>> 'city': {>>> 'name': 'Amsterdam', >>> } >>> } >>> } >>> wrapper = dict\_to\_obj(mapping) >>> wrapper.country.name >>> "Netherlands" >>> wrapper.country.province.name >>> "North Holland" >>> wrapper.country.province.city.name >>> "Amsterdam" >>> wrapper.as\_dict >>> {>>> 'country': {>>> 'name': 'Netherlands', >>> 'province': {>>> 'name': 'North Holland', >>> 'city': {>>> 'name': 'Amsterdam', >>> } >>> } >>> } >>> str(wrapper) >>> "Netherlands"

**as\_dict**

As dict.

**Returns**

**Return type** `dict`

**as\_json**

As JSON.

**Returns**

**Return type** `str`

## 12.8.14 Module contents

Integrate Elasticsearch DSL with Django REST framework.

# CHAPTER 13

---

## Indices and tables

---

- genindex
- modindex
- search



---

## Python Module Index

---

**d**

django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf, 208  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.analyzers, 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.apps, 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.compat, 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.constants, 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields, 125  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common, 120  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.helpers, 122  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields, 122  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.bucket\_aggregations, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.metrics\_aggregations, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.search\_pipeline\_aggregations, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.data\_mixins, 178  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering, 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common, 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial, 133  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.ids, 137  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested, 139  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight, 180  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering, 161  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.pagination, 204  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.serializers, 204  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.helpers, 203  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests, 195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_aggregations, 185  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_data\_mixins, 185  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering, 186  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common, 186  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_ids, 189  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_nested, 191  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_helpers, 191  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_highlight, 191

192  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_common,  
192  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_geo\_spatial,  
193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_pagination,  
193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search,  
193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_serializers,  
194  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters,  
194  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_views,  
195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_wrappers,  
195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils, 206  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views, 206  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets,  
207  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers,  
207

## Index

A

**A**

AddressesMixin (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixins, class method), 145  
aggregate() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search.FacetedSearchBackend, class method), 140  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 154  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 129  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 144  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 139  
apply\_filter\_prefix() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 153  
apply\_filter\_range() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 129  
apply\_filter\_range() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 144  
apply\_filter\_range() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 140  
apply\_filter\_range() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 154  
apply\_filter\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 155  
apply\_filter\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 129  
apply\_filter\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_filter\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 140  
apply\_filter\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 154  
apply\_filter\_terms() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 130  
apply\_filter\_terms() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_filter\_terms() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 140  
apply\_filter\_terms() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 154  
apply\_query\_contains() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 130  
apply\_query\_contains() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_query\_endswith() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 140  
apply\_query\_endswith() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 130  
apply\_query\_exclude() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_query\_exists() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 146  
apply\_query\_exists() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend, class method), 146  
apply\_query\_geo\_bounding\_box() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial.GeoSpatialFilterBackend, class method), 134  
apply\_query\_geo\_bounding\_box() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial.GeoSpatialFilterBackend, class method), 145  
apply\_query\_geo\_distance() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial.GeoSpatialFilterBackend, class method), 149

```

apply_query_geo_distance() class method), 142
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.GeoSpatialFilterBackend, django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NearestFilterBackend)
        class method), 149
apply_query_geo_polygon() apply_query_wildcard() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.SpatialFilterBackend)
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.geo_spatial.GeoSpatialFilterBackend)
        class method), 135
apply_query_geo_polygon() apply_query_wildcard() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.SpatialFilterBackend)
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.GeoSpatialFilterBackend)
        class method), 149
apply_query_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryWildcardFilterBackend)
    class method), 131
apply_query_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryWildcardFilterBackend)
    class method), 146
apply_query_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryWildcardFilterBackend)
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.native.Sug-
        class method), 141
apply_query_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryWildcardFilterBackend)
    apply_suggester_completion()
apply_query_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 155
apply_query_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryCompletionFilterBackend)
    class method), 131
apply_query_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryCompletionFilterBackend)
    class method), 146
apply_query_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryCompletionFilterBackend)
    apply_suggester_completion_match()
apply_query_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 141
apply_query_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 155
apply_query_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryPrefixFilterBackend)
    class method), 131
apply_query_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryPrefixFilterBackend)
    apply_suggester_completion_prefix()
apply_query_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 146
apply_query_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.QueryPrefixFilterBackend)
    class method), 141
apply_query_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    apply_suggester_phrase()
apply_query_isnull() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 131
apply_query_isnull() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 147
apply_query_isnull() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 142
apply_query_isnull() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 156
apply_query_isnull() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    attribute), 208
apply_query_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 131
apply_query_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 147
apply_query_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.nested.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 142
apply_query_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilteringBackend)
    class method), 156
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    class method), 132
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    class method), 147
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    class method), 149
B
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    attribute), 189
BaseDocumentViewSet class in
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views), 206
BaseDocumentViewSet class in
apply_query_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.common.FilteringFilterBackend)
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets), 207
BaseRestFrameworkTestCase class in

```

django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base),  
185  
in BaseTestCase (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base),  
185  
BooksMixin (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixin),  
185  
in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common (module),  
120  
BooleanField (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields),  
125  
in BooleanField (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common),  
120  
**C**  
CharField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields),  
125  
CharField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common),  
121  
clean\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.  
method), 168  
clean\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.  
method), 177  
Config (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.apps), 202  
construct\_facets() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted.  
method), 179  
construct\_nested\_search()  
(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.search.SearchBackend.  
method), 183  
construct\_search() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.search.  
method), 184  
create() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializer.  
method), 205  
create\_books() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixins.BooksMixin.  
class method), 185  
created\_addresses() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixins.AddressesMixin.  
class method), 185  
**D**  
DateField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields),  
125  
DateField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common),  
121  
DefaultOrderingFilterBackend (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.  
method), 161  
in DefaultOrderingFilterBackend (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common.  
method), 158  
dict\_to\_obj() (in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers),  
207  
DictionaryProxy (class django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils), 206  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf (module), 208  
in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.analyzers (module), 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.apps (module), 202  
in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.compat (module), 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.constants (module), 202  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields (module), 125  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common (module),  
120  
in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.helpers (module),  
122  
in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields (mod-  
ule), 122  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends (module),  
185  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations  
(module), 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.bucket\_aggrega-  
tions (module), 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.metrics\_aggrega-  
tions (module), 128  
FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend (module), 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.aggregations.pipeline\_aggrega-  
tions (module), 128  
SuggesterFilterBackend (module), 128  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search  
(module), 178  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search\_filterBackend  
(module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common  
FacetedSearchFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo\_spatial  
GeoSpatialSearchFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.ids  
IDsFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested  
NestedFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight  
HighlightFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins  
MixinsFilterBackend (module), 144  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering  
OrderingFilterBackend (module), 161  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common  
CommonOrderingFilterBackend (module), 158  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.geo\_spatial  
GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend (module), 160  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.search  
SearchFilterBackend (module), 183  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester  
SuggesterFilterBackend (module), 173  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.functional  
FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend (module), 165  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.native  
NativeSuggesterFilterBackend (module), 169  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.helpers (module), 203  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination (module), 204  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers (module), 205

django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests (module), 195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base (module), 185  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.data\_mixins (module), 185  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_faceted\_search (module), 186  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common (module), 186  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_geo\_spatial (module), 189  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_nested (module), 189  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_functional\_suggesters (module), 191  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_helpers (module), 191  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_highlight (module), 192  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_common (module), 192  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_geo\_spatial (module), 193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_pagination (module), 193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search (module), 193  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_serializers (module), 194  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters (module), 194  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_views (module), 195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_wrappers (module), 195  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils (module), 206  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views (module), 206  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets (module), 207  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers (module), 207  
django\_paginator\_class (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.Pagination attribute), 204  
document (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views.BaseDocumentViewSet attribute), 206  
document (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentViewSet attribute), 207  
document\_uid\_field (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views.BaseDocumentViewSet attribute), 206  
document\_uid\_field (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentViewSet attribute), 207  
DocumentSerializer (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers), 205  
DocumentSerializerMeta (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers), 205

DocumentViewSet (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets), 207  
**E**  
EmptySearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils), 206  
exclude (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.Meta attribute), 206  
execute() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils.EmptySearch method), 206  
extract\_field\_name() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester method), 168  
extract\_field\_name() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester method), 177  
**F**  
faceted\_search\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search attribute), 179  
FacetedSearchFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search), 178  
field\_aliases (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.Meta attribute), 206  
field\_options (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.Meta attribute), 206  
fields (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.Meta attribute), 206  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search method), 179  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.complex method), 132  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.Filter method), 147  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.geo method), 135  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.Geospatial method), 149  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.ids.Ids method), 158  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.IdsForNested method), 152  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.Nested method), 142  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.NestedDocumentViewSet method), 157  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight.Highlight method), 181  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.Complex method), 158  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.Complex method), 160  
filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.Document method), 162

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.spatial.OrderingFilterBackend method), 161

GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.geo\_spatial.OrderingFilterBackend), 163

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.OrderingFilterBackend method), 163

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.OrderingFilterBackend, class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering), 163

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.geo\_spatial.SpatialOrderingFilterBackend method), 184

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend method), 168

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend method), 177

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.MethodSuggesterFilterBackend method), 172

filter\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.MethodSuggesterFilterBackend method), 174

FilterBackendMixin (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.mixins), 157

get\_coreschema\_field() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.search method), 182

FilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering), 202

get\_count() (in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.compat), 144

get\_default\_ordering\_params()

FilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.Validators method), 128

get\_default\_ordering\_params()

FloatField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields), 125

(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.DefaultOrderingFilterBackend class method), 162

FloatField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.DocumentForModel method), 121

(in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.helpers), 203

functional\_suggest() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets.FunctionalSuggestMixin method), 207

(in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.compat), 202

FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester), 175

(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search.FacetedSearchFilterBackend method), 180

FunctionalSuggerFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination), 166

get\_facets() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.functionality), 204

get\_facets() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.PageNumberPagination method), 204

FunctionalSuggestMixin (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets), 207

get\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializer method), 205

get\_filter\_field\_nested\_path()

G

GeoPointField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields), 125

in (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.NestedFilterBackend method), 143

GeoPointField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields), 122

in (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend method), 157

GeoShapeField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields), 126

in (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.common.FilteringField method), 132

GeoShapeField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields), 122

get\_filter\_query\_params()

GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering), 148

get\_filter\_query\_params()

GeoSpatialFilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.geo\_spatial.SpatialFilteringFilterBackend), 148

```
        method), 135
get_filter_query_params()                               django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers), 203
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.GeoSpatialFilterBackend
     method), 150
get_filter_query_params()                               get_object() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.views.BaseDocumentViewSet
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     method), 143
get_filter_query_params()                               get_object() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentViewSet
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     method), 159
get_filter_query_params()                               get_nested_filtering_backend()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     method), 157
get_geo_bounding_box_params()                         get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     class method), 135
get_geo_bounding_box_params()                         get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     class method), 150
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     class method), 136
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.NestedFilterBackend
     class method), 151
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.OrderingFilterBackend
     class method), 161
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_ordering_by_geo_spatial()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering.OrderingFilterBackend
     class method), 165
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_pagination()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination
     class method), 161
get_geo_distance_params()                            get_pagination()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.pagination.PageNumberPagination
     class method), 163
get_geo_polygon_params()                           get_pagination()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination
     class method), 136
get_geo_polygon_params()                           get_pagination()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination
     class method), 151
get_gte_lte_params()                                get_queryset()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.FilterBackend
     class method), 133
get_gte_lte_params()                                get_queryset()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.FilterBackend
     class method), 148
get_gte_lte_params()                                get_queryset()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.FilterBackend
     class method), 143
get_gte_lte_params()                                get_range_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.FilterBackend
     class method), 157
get_highlight_query_params()                        get_range_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.highlighting.HighlightBackend
     class method), 181
get_ids_query_params()                             get_ids_filter()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.IdsFilterBackend
     method), 138
get_ids_query_params()                             get_ids_filter()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.IdsFilterBackend
     method), 152
get_ids_values()                                 get_ids_filter()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.IdsFilterBackend
     method), 138
get_ids_values()                                 get_ids_filter()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.IdsFilterBackend
     method), 152
get_index_and_mapping_for_model() (in module
    get_schema_fields() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.
```

**H**

```

method), 157
get_schema_fields() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering_common.OrderingFilterBackend
    method), 160
get_schema_fields() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.ordering_OrderingFilterBackend
    method), 165
get_schema_fields() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.highlight.HighlightBackend
    method), 184
get_search_query_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.search.SearchFilterBackend
        method), 184
get_suggester_query_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
        method), 168
get_suggester_query_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
        method), 177
get_suggester_query_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
        method), 172
get_suggester_query_params()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFilterBackend
        method), 175
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.BooleanField)
    method), 125
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.CharField)
    method), 125
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.BooleanField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.CharField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.DateField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.FloatField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.IntegerField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common.IPAddressField)
    method), 121
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.DateField)
    method), 125
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.FloatField)
    method), 125
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.IntegerField)
    method), 126
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.IPAddressField)
    method), 126
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.ListField)
    method), 127
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ListField)
    method), 125
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields.ObjectField)
    method), 124
get_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.ObjectField)
    method), 127

```

|

```

    ids_query_param (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.Ids
        attribute), 138
    ids_query_param (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.Ids
        attribute), 153
    ids_query_param (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.Ids
        attribute), 152
    ids_query_param (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.filtering.Ids
        attribute), 137
    ignore_nest (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta
        attribute), 206
    index_aliases (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta
        attribute), 206
    index_classes (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta
        attribute), 206
    IntegerField (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields),
        126
    IntegerField (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common),
        121
    IPAddressField (class
        django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields), 126
    IPField (class
        django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.common),
        121
    KeywordField() (in
        django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat), 202
    LimitOffsetPagination (class
        django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.pagination),
        204
    ListField (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields),
        126
    ListField (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.fields.nested_fields),
        124
    Meta (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers),
        206

```

**L**

**M**

more\_like\_this() (in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.helpers), 203

**N**

name (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.apps.Config attribute), 202

NestedField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields), 127

NestedField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields), 123

NestedFilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering), 153

NestedFilteringFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested), 139

**O**

obj\_to\_dict() (in module django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers), 208

ObjectField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields), 127

ObjectField (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields), 123

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common.DefaultOrderingFilterBackend attribute), 159

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common.OrderingFilterBackend.attribute), 160

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common.OrderingFilterBackend attribute), 163

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.geo\_spatial.GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend attribute), 161

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.geo\_spatial.GeoSpatialOrderingFilterBackend attribute), 164

ordering\_param (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.native.SuggesterFields attribute), 165

OrderingFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering), 164

OrderingFilterBackend (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.ordering.common), 159

**P**

Page (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination), 204

page() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.Paginator method), 205

PageNumberPagination (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination), 204

paginate\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.LimitOffsetPagination method), 204

paginate\_queryset() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination.PageNumberPagination method), 205

pagination\_class (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.views.BaseDocumentViewS attribute), 207

pagination\_class (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.viewsets.BaseDocumentView attribute), 207

Paginator (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.pagination), 205

prepare\_faceted\_search\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.faceted\_search.FacetedSearchFields class method), 180

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.FilteringFields class method), 133

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.NestedFields class method), 148

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.PrepareFilterFields class method), 137

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.PrepareNestedFields class method), 152

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.PrepareNestedFields class method), 153

prepare\_filter\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.filtering.nested.PrepareNestedFields class method), 157

prepare\_highlight\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.highlight.HighlightFields class method), 181

prepare\_suggester\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFields class method), 169

prepare\_suggester\_fields() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.filter\_backends.suggester.FunctionalSuggesterFields class method), 172

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTests attribute), 185

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.base.BaseTestCase attribute), 185

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_faceted\_search.TestFacetedSearch attribute), 186

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon attribute), 186

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_geo\_spatial.TestFilteringGeoSpatial attribute), 189

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_nested.TestFilteringNested attribute), 189

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_functional\_suggesters.TestFunctionalSuggesters attribute), 191

pytestmark (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_helpers.TestHelpers attribute), 191

```
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_highlight.TestHighlight) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggesters.  
    attribute), 192  
    method), 169  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering.TestOrdering) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggesters.  
    attribute), 192  
    method), 177  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering.TestOrdering) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta.  
    attribute), 193  
    attribute), 206  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_pagination.TestPagination) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_faceted_search.TestFaceted.  
    attribute), 193  
    class method), 186  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_search.TestSearch) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_highlight.TestHighlight.  
    attribute), 193  
    class method), 192  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_serializers.TestSerializers) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_search.TestSearch.  
    attribute), 194  
    class method), 193  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_suggesters.TestSuggesters) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFacetedSearch.  
    attribute), 194  
    class method), 196  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views.TestViews) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSearch.  
    attribute), 195  
    class method), 200  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_wrappers.TestWrappers) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseRestFrameworkTest.  
    attribute), 195  
    class method), 185  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFacetedSearchClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.base.BaseTestCase.  
    attribute), 195  
    class method), 185  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommonClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFiltering.  
    attribute), 196  
    class method), 186  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatialClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.TestFiltering.  
    attribute), 198  
    class method), 189  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestHelpers setUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFiltering.  
    attribute), 199  
    class method), 190  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrderingsetUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_functional_suggesters.TestFunctional.  
    attribute), 199  
    class method), 191  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrderingsetUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_helpers.TestHelpers.  
    attribute), 200  
    class method), 191  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestPaginationsetUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering.  
    attribute), 200  
    class method), 192  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSearch setUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_geo_spatial.TestOrdering.  
    attribute), 200  
    class method), 193  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSerializerssetUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_pagination.TestPagination.  
    attribute), 201  
    class method), 193  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestViews setUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_suggesters.TestSuggesters.  
    attribute), 201  
    class method), 194  
pytestmark (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestWrapperssetUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views.TestViews.  
    attribute), 201  
    class method), 195  
    setUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_wrappers.TestWrappers.  
    class method), 195  
S  
search_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_search.TestSearch) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon.  
    method), 193  
    class method), 196  
search_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestSearch) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial.  
    method), 200  
    class method), 198  
search_fields (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.serializers.Meta) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestHelpers.  
    attribute), 206  
    class method), 199  
search_param (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.SearchFilterBackend) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering.  
    attribute), 185  
    class method), 199  
SearchFilterBackend (class in django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.search) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrderingGeoSpatial.  
    183  
    class method), 200  
    setUpClass) (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestPagination.  
    class method), 200
```

```

setUpClass() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestViews
    class method), 201
setUpClass() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestWrappers
    class method), 201
sort() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.utils.EmptySearch
    method), 206
sort_by_list() (in module
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.helpers), 203
split_lookup_complex_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
    class method), 182
split_lookup_filter() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
    class method), 182
split_lookup_value() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.mixins.FilterBackendMixin
    class method), 182
StringField() (in module
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.compat), 202
suggest() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets.SuggestMixin
    method), 207
SuggersterFilterBackend (class in
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggerster)
    173
SuggersterFilterBackend (class in
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.filter_backends.suggerster)
    170
SuggestMixin (class in
    django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.viewsets), 207
T
test_author_default_order_by() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_author_default_order_by() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 199
test_author_order_by_field_idAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_author_order_by_field_idAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 199
test_author_order_by_field_idDescending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_author_order_by_field_idDescending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 199
test_author_order_by_field_nameAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_author_order_by_field_nameAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 199
test_author_order_by_field_nameDescending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_book_default_order_by() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_book_order_by_field_idAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 199
test_book_order_by_field_idDescending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_book_order_by_field_titleAscending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_book_order_by_field_titleDescending() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 200
test_book_order_by_non_existent_field() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_common.TestOrdering
    method), 192
test_book_order_by_non_existent_field() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrdering
    method), 200
test_detail_view() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views.TestViews
    method), 195
test_detail_view() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestViews
    method), 201
test_dict_to_obj() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_wrappers.TestWrappers
    method), 195
test_dict_to_obj() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestWrappers
    method), 201
test_field_filter_contains() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFiltering
    method), 186
test_field_filter_contains() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFiltering
    method), 186

```

```
    method), 190
test_field_filter_contains()           method), 189
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_geo_distance()
    method), 196                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_ordering_geo_spatial.Tes
                                         method), 193
test_field_filter_endswith()          test_field_filter_geo_distance()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_geo_distance()
    method), 186                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
                                         method), 198
test_field_filter_endswith()          test_field_filter_geo_distance()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFilteringNested search_dsl_drf.tests.TestOrderingGeoSpatial
    method), 190                         method), 200
test_field_filter_endswith()          test_field_filter_geo_polygon()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.Tes
    method), 196                         method), 189
test_field_filter_exclude()           test_field_filter_geo_polygon()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_geo_polygon()
    method), 186                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
                                         method), 199
test_field_filter_exclude()           test_field_filter_geo_polygon_fail_test()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFilteringNested search_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.Tes
    method), 190                         method), 189
test_field_filter_exclude()           test_field_filter_geo_polygon_fail_test()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
    method), 196                         method), 199
test_field_filter_exists_false()      test_field_filter_geo_polygon_string_options()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_geo_polygon_string_options()
    method), 186                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.Tes
                                         method), 189
test_field_filter_exists_false()      test_field_filter_geo_polygon_string_options()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFilteringNested search_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
    method), 190                         method), 199
test_field_filter_exists_false()      test_field_filter_geo_polygon_string_options_fail_test()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.Tes
    method), 196                         method), 189
test_field_filter_exists_true()       test_field_filter_geo_polygon_string_options_fail_test()
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_gt()
    method), 186                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_comm
                                         method), 199
test_field_filter_exists_true()       test_field_filter_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_com
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.TestFilteringNested test_field_filter_gt()
    method), 190                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
                                         method), 196
test_field_filter_exists_true()       test_field_filter_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon test_field_filter_gt_with_boost()
    method), 196                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFil
                                         method), 196
test_field_filter_geo_bounding_box() test_field_filter_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_gte().test_field_filter_gt()
    method), 189                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon
                                         method), 187
test_field_filter_geo_bounding_box() test_field_filter_gt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGteSpatial test_field_filter_gte()
    method), 198                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon
                                         method), 187
test_field_filter_geo_bounding_box_fail_test() test_field_filter_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
    method), 189                         test_field_filter_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_com
                                         method), 196
test_field_filter_geo_bounding_box_fail_test() test_field_filter_gte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringGteSpatial test_field_filter_in()
    method), 198                         (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_nested.Tes
                                         method), 190
test_field_filter_geo_distance()     test_field_filter_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
    (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_geo_spatial.TestFilteringGeoSpatial
    method), 197                         test_field_filter_in() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringComm
                                         method), 197
```

```
test_field_filter_isnull_false() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 187
test_field_filter_isnull_false() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 190
test_field_filter_isnull_true() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 187
test_field_filter_isnull_true() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 187
test_field_filter_lt() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 190
test_field_filter_lt_with_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 187
test_field_filter_lt_with_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 187
test_field_filter_lte() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 190
test_field_filter_prefix() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_prefix() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 190
test_field_filter_range() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_range() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 191
test_field_filter_range() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_range() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 199
test_field_filter_range_with_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_range_with_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 186
test_field_filter_range_with_boost() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 197
test_field_filter_term() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFacetedSearch method), 188
test_field_filter_term() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestHighlight method), 190
test_field_filter_term() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 192
test_field_filter_term_explicit() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_views.TestView method), 193
test_field_filter_terms_list() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_terms_string() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_filtering_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188
test_field_filter_wildcard() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_helpers.TestHelpers method), 199
test_ids_filter() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.TestFacetedSearch method), 186
test_list_results_with_facets() (django_elasticsearch_dsl_drf.tests.test_highlight.TestHighlight method), 195
```

test\_listing\_view() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestViews method), 198  
    method), 201  
test\_nested\_field\_filter\_term()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188  
test\_nested\_field\_filter\_term()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 200  
    method), 198  
test\_nested\_fields\_suggesters\_completion()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters.TestSuggesters method), 194  
test\_obj\_to\_dict() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_wrappers.TestWrappers method), 195  
test\_obj\_to\_dict() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestWrappers method), 194  
    method), 201  
test\_pagination() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_pagination.TestPagination method), 193  
test\_pagination() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestPagination method), 200  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 191  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering.TestOrdering method), 193  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search.TestSearch method), 194  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 198  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestOrdering method), 200  
test\_schema\_field\_not\_required()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestSearch method), 200  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 188  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common.TestFilteringCommon method), 191  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering.TestOrdering method), 193  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search.TestSearch method), 194  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.TestFilteringCommon method), 194  
        suggesters\_completion()  
        method), 194  
test\_schema\_fields\_with\_filter\_fields\_list()  
    (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters.TestSuggesters method), 194  
        completion\_no\_args\_provided()

(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_functional\_suggesters.TestFunctionalSuggesters), 200  
method), 191  
TestPagination (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_pagination),  
in  
test\_suggesters\_completion\_no\_args\_provided() TestSearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests),  
(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters.TestSuggesters),  
method), 194  
TestSearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search),  
in  
test\_suggesters\_phrase() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters.TestSuggesters),  
method), 195  
TestSearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_search),  
in  
test\_suggesters\_term() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters.TestSuggesters),  
method), 195  
TestSerializers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 201  
in  
test\_various\_complex\_fields() TestSerializers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 201  
(django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_FilteringCommon), 201  
method), 188  
FilteringCommon (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_serializers),  
in  
194  
TestSuggesters (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_suggesters),  
in  
method), 198  
TestViews (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests),  
in  
194  
TestFacetedSearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 195  
in  
TestViews (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_views),  
in  
195  
TestFacetedSearch (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 201  
in  
TestViews (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_views),  
in  
186  
TestFilteringCommon (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 196  
in  
TestWrappers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 201  
in  
TestFilteringCommon (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_common), 195  
in  
TestWrappers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_wrappers),  
in  
186  
TestFilteringGeoSpatial (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 198  
in  
to\_dict() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils.DictionaryProxy  
method), 206  
TestFilteringGeoSpatial (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_geo\_spatial), 189  
in  
to\_dict() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.utils.EmptySearch  
method), 206  
to\_internal\_value() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.ListField  
method), 127  
TestFilteringNested (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_filtering\_nested), 189  
in  
to\_internal\_value() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ListField  
method), 125  
TestFunctionalSuggesters (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_functional\_suggesters), 191  
in  
to\_internal\_value() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ObjectField  
method), 124  
to\_internal\_value() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.ObjectField  
method), 191  
TestHelpers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 199  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.BooleanField  
method), 127  
TestHelpers (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_helpers), 191  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.CharField  
method), 125  
TestHighlight (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_highlight), 192  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.BooleanField  
method), 121  
TestOrdering (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 199  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.CharField  
method), 121  
TestOrdering (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_common), 192  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.DateField  
method), 121  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.FloatField  
method), 121  
TestOrderingGeoSpatial (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests), 200  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.IntegerField  
method), 121  
TestOrderingGeoSpatial (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.tests.test\_ordering\_geospatial), 193  
in  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.common.IPAddressField  
method), 122  
TestPagination (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.DateField  
method), 126

method), [125](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.FloatField  
method), [125](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.IntegerField  
method), [126](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.IPAddressField  
method), [126](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.ListField  
method), [127](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ListField  
method), [125](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.nested\_fields.ObjectField  
method), [124](#)  
to\_representation() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.ObjectField  
method), [127](#)  
to\_representation() (in module  
django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.fields.helpers),  
[122](#)

## U

update() (django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.serializers.DocumentSerializer  
method), [205](#)

## W

Wrapper (class in django\_elasticsearch\_dsl\_drf.wrappers),  
[208](#)